

Way to Success 

KEY BOOK FOR PRACTICE BOOK

10

ENGLISH

FROM
WAY TO SUCCESS TEAM

-----For subject related clarifications-----

Mail us : way2s100@gmail.com

Call us : 9487655197, 9092680753

Visit us : www.waytosuccess.org

You can download free study materials from our website

ஆசிரியர்கள் கவனத்திற்கு:

Way to Success – A complete Guide –ஐ தங்கள் வகுப்பிற்கு பரிந்துரைத்ததற்கு நன்றி. வகுப்பு மாணவர்கள் அனைவருக்கும் பரிந்துரைத்திருந்தால் கீழ்க்கண்ட விசயங்களை கவனிப்பது நல்லது.

- இந்த பயிற்சிப் புத்தகத்திற்கான விடைக்குறிப்புப் புத்தகம் (Key book for Practice Book) நீங்கள் வைக்கும் குறுந்தேர்வுகளை திருத்துவதற்காக தயாரிக்கப் பட்டுள்ளது.
- Key புத்தகத்தை நீங்கள் வாங்கி வைத்துக்கொள்ளுங்கள்.
- பொதுத் தேர்வு நெருங்கும் போது மட்டும் Key புத்தகத்தை மாணவர்களிடமே அளித்து சுயதேர்வு வைத்துக்கொள்ள ஊக்குவிக்கலாம்.
- இதனையும் நன்கு பயன்படுத்தி உங்கள் மாணவர்கள் தெளிவுடன் படித்து நல்ல மதிப்பெண்கள் பெற்று மேன்மேலும் வாழ்வில் உயர எங்கள் இதயம் கனிந்த வாழ்த்துக்கள்.

மாணவர்கள் கவனத்திற்கு:

Way to Success – A complete Guide –ஐ வாங்கி தெளிவாக படித்து நல்ல மதிப்பெண்கள் பெற விரும்பும் உங்கள் ஆர்வத்தை மனதார பாராட்டுகிறோம். நிச்சயமாக நீங்கள் நல்ல மதிப்பெண் பெறுவீர்கள். நீங்கள் இன்று படிப்பது உங்கள் எதிர்கால வாழ்க்கைக்கு பயன்பட வேண்டுமென்றால் நீங்கள் படிப்பதை புரிந்து படிப்பதே மிகவும் சிறந்தது. அதற்கு Way to Success உங்களுக்கு மிகவும் உதவிகரமாக இருக்கும். Way to Success–உடன் தரப்படும் இந்த Practice Book & Key book உங்களை பொதுத்தேர்வுக்கு நன்கு தயாரிக்கும் விதமாகவே தரப்பட்டுள்ளது. இது உங்களுக்கு முழுவதுமாக பயன்படவேண்டுமானால் கீழ்க்கண்ட விசயங்களை கவனிப்பது நல்லது.

- நீங்கள் சுயதேர்வு வைத்துக்கொள்ளும் போது அதை திருத்தி உங்களை மதிப்பிட்டுக் கொள்வதற்காகவே இந்த Key book வழங்கப்பட்டுள்ளது. உங்கள் வீட்டுப்பாடத்தினை எழுதுவதற்காக இல்லை என்பதை புரிந்து கொள்ளுங்கள்.
- பயிற்சிகளை செய்யும்போது மெயின் புத்தகத்தில் கொடுக்கப்பட்டுள்ள வழிமுறைகளை பயன்படுத்தி நீங்களாகவே செய்யுங்கள். செய்து முடித்தவுடன் நாம் விடைகளை சரியாக எழுதியிருக்கிறோமா என்பதை தெரிந்து கொள்வதற்காக மட்டுமே இதனை பயன்படுத்த வேண்டும்.
- ஆசிரியர்கள் கொடுக்கும் வீட்டுப்பாடங்களை இதனைப் பார்த்து செய்வது மிகவும் தவறான பழக்கமாகும். அது உங்கள் வாழ்க்கைக்கு எந்த விதத்திலும் உதவாது. எனவே பயிற்சிகளை நாமே செய்ய வேண்டும் என உறுதி எடுத்துக்கொள்ளுங்கள்
- இந்த மூன்று புத்தகங்களையும் நன்கு பயன்படுத்தி பொதுத்தேர்வில் நல்ல மதிப்பெண்கள் பெற்று வாழ்வில் மேன்மேலும் உயர உங்களை வாழ்த்துகிறோம்.

-ஆசிரியர் குழு

Content

1. Key for English I Paper content 3 – 16
2. Key for English II Paper content 17 – 33
3. Key for Unit tests and Term tests 34 – 41
4. Key for English I Paper Question Bank 42 – 50
5. Key for English II Paper Question Bank 51 – 63

புத்தகத்தை VPP மூலம் பெற விரும்புவோர்
10th English - 1 copy என்ற குறிப்புடன் தங்கள் விலாசத்தை 9787104040
என்ற எண்ணுக்கு SMS செய்யவும்

அதிக எண்ணிக்கையில் புத்தகங்கள் வேண்டுவோர்
சலுகை விலையில் அதனைப் பெற 9787609090, 8680810626
ஆகிய எண்களைத் தொடர்புகொள்ளுங்கள்

உங்கள் ஆர்டரை 9787201010 என்ற எண்ணுக்கு SMS மூலமும் தெரிவிக்கலாம்

I. PROSE

1-7 Units Prose – Refer Way to Success Main Book

II. POETRY

1-7 Units Poems – Refer Way to Success Main Book

III. ENGLISH I PAPER CONTENT**Answers Key****SECTION-1 (VOCABULARY)****1) SYNONYMS- Exercises(1-25)**

- 1:** i – b) wonderful ii – a) beauty iii – b) carefulness
iv – b) uncommon v – c) pushed roughly
- 2:** i – a) looked dried up ii – b) piece of paper iii – c) sad
iv – a) rough v – b) offering
- 3:** i – b) best / c) first ii – b) simple iii – d) victim
iv – b) does not suit v – c) free
- 4:** i- c) refused ii- a) burst iii- d) steadfast
iv- c) extinguishing v- a) forsaken
- 5:** i- b) achievements ii- d) speak clearly iii- a) demanding
iv- c) outpour v- b) unusual
- 6:** i- c) wonderful ii- a) beauty iii- b) steady effort
iv- c) uncommon v- a) quarrelled
- 7:** i- b) learnt ii- a) achievements iii- b) chase
iv- c) tenderness v- a) victorious
- 8:** i- b) continuously ii- b) canvassed iii- d) hard work
iv- a) continuous effort v- d) starting
- 9:** i- c) adequate ii- a) wipe out iii- d) decreasing
iv- c) increases v- b) vanishes
- 10:** i- a) famous ii- b) arrested iii- c) unjust
iv- d) cruelty v- b) rarely
- 11:** i- b) rising ii- a) repaired iii- b) understand
iv- d) challenging v- b) achievement
- 12:** i- c) offering ii- d) sorrowful iii- a) strong
iv- b) offered v- d) clearly marked
- 13:** i- c) extraordinary ii- c) interesting iii- c) decreasing
iv- c) mis-information v- d) overpowering
- 14:** i- d) extraordinary/ a) excellent ii- c) interesting/
a) attractive iii- d) sorrowful iv- c) insufficient
v) - b) essential
- 15:** i – d) outline of face ii – c) well known iii – d) well
learned ability iv – c) happy v – c) job
- 16:** i- d) uncommon ii- b) abilities iii- c) ideal
iv- a) children v- b) occupation

- 17:** i- a) essential ii- c) victorious iii- d) bravery
iv- c) effecting v- b) seriousness
- 18:** i- a) looking dried up ii- b) a piece of paper
iii- c) sorrowful iv- d) rough cloth v- a) offerings
- 19:** i- c) responding ii- b) offer iii- c) sure
iv- a) carried out v- d) benefit
- 20:** i- b) explorers ii- a) thrilled iii- d) charming
iv- c) thoughtful v- d) bravery
- 21:** i- b) large and impressive ii- a) very great iii- c) fame
iv- a) grow successfully v- d) greatly surprised
- 22:** i- c) spread out ii- d) false story iii- c) fear
iv- a) passages v- b) suddenly happen
- 23:** i- c) becoming less ii- b) grain iii- a) production
iv- b) ten years v- c) disagreement
- 24:** i- a) groups ii- b) affected iii- c) hardships
iv- d) changes v- a) observable
- 25:** i- a) repaired ii- b) strength iii- c) bravery
iv- d) insufficiently v- a) tools

2) ANTONYMS - Exercises(1-20)

- 1:** i – a) ability ii – a) indifferently iii – c) reverent
iv – b) stop v – c) bold
- 2:** i – c) decreasing ii – b) deprived iii – d) unsuccessfully
iv – d) usual v – a) unimpressive
- 3:** i – a) comedy ii – c) retardation iii – b) visible
iv – a) commonly v – b) kindness
- 4:** i- b) unpopular ii- a) released iii- b) fair / reasonable
iv- b) kindness v- d) often
- 5:** i- a) small ii- b) release iii- d) slowest
iv- c) timid v- c) avoidable
- 6:** i- b) modern ii- b) unfortunate iii- a) broad
iv- c) gentle v- b) joyful
- 7:** i- a) common ii- d) unimportant iii- c) forget
iv- b) boring v- a) shame
- 8:** i- a) brightness ii- b) fact iii- c) calm
iv- c) wide v- c) underneath
- 9:** i- c) indefinite ii- d) just iii- c) similarities
iv- c) dispensable v- b) irreverence
- 10:** i- b) joyous ii- d) disrespect iii- b) modern
iv- c) clean v- a) comedy
- 11:** i- d) few ii- d) kindness iii- d) respectful
iv- c) calmness/ a) bravery v- a) deprived
- 12:** i- c) to be calm ii- d) just iii- a) laziness
iv- c) disrespect v- c) often

- 13: i- c) external ii- a) friendship iii- b) better
iv- a) rewarded v- d) mortal
- 14: i - d) include ii - c) just iii - b) laziness
iv - a) disrespect v- b) worthless
- 15: i- d) farewell ii- c) covertly iii- b) wise
iv- c) strange v- a) popular
- 16: i- b) frequent ii- c) disorganized iii- a) dishonor
iv- d) past v- c) small
- 17: i-b) rarely ii-c) wild iii-a) lethargy
iv-d) discontinued v-c) ending
- 18: i- a)reject ii- b)last iii- c)masters
iv- c)healthy v- d)possible
- 19: i -c) young ii - d) public iii - a) laughed
iv - c) happy v - b) poorest
- 20: i- d)old ii- c)happiness iii- a)blessed
iv- b) ability v- d)tidy

3) Abbreviations/Acronyms

- 1.b) Postal Index Number 2. a) State Bank of India
3. b) International Labour Organisation 4. a) Common Aptitude Test
5. b) Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries
6. c) Business Process Outsourcing 7.b) Indian Space Research Organisation
8. d) Random Access Memory
9. c) Railway Recruitment Board 10. c) Closed-Circuit Television
11. c) Southern Railways 12. b) Knowledge Process Outsourcing
13. b) Automated Teller Machine
14.a) Indian Administrative Service 15. d) Chartered Accountant
16.d) Tamil Nadu Public service commission
17. c) Indian National Satellite 18. b) Staff Selection Commission
19. b) Multi National Company 20. c) Tractor and Farm Equipment
21. c) All India Radio 22. b) British Broadcasting Corporation
23. c) Indian Police Service
24. a) Liquefied Petroleum Gas 25. b) Word Wide Web
26. c) Liquid Crystal Display 27. b) Permanent Account Number
28.d) Radio Detection And Ranging
29. a) World Health Organisation 30.b) University Grants Commission.
31. d) Prisoners of War 32. a) Subscriber Identity Module
33. a) Chloro Fluro Carbon 34. b) Zoological Survey of India
35. a) Common Wealth Games
36. c) United Nations Organisation 37. a) World Trade Organisation
38. c) National Highway Authority of India
39. d) Test of English as a Foreign Language
40. d) North Atlantic Treaty Organisation
41. a) South Asian Association of Regional Cooperation
42.b) Secondary School Leaving Certificate
43. a) Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
44. c) Recurring Deposit
45. b) Subscriber Trunk Dialling
46.d) Government Hospital
47. b) Short Messaging service
48. b) Non-Governmental organization
49. a) Value Added Tax
50. b) National Aeronautics and Space Agency

(4) Homophones

1. a) Gold is measured in carat. 2. a) She knew the address.
3. Our day on earth is measured by the hour.
4. a) The colour of your hair is black. 5. a) Ours is a big clock
6. a) Children crept in through a hole in the wall
7. Rama wants to buy a flat by selling his house. 8. a) None of them returned to the shore.
9. Do you Know the answer? No I don't.
10. a) We can't hear your voice.
11. a) We will set sail for Japan next week. 12. a) She looked pale after her illness.
13. a) The tyre of my bicycle has punctured. 14.a) There was a hole in my shirt .
15. a) We have to check your name. 16. b) My sister adopted a baby
17. I tried to steal the jewels from the steel almirah.
18. The colour of your hair is as that of the hare. 19. b) He is weak with fever.
20. Where do you wear woolen clothes? 21. a) We heard loud peals of laughter.
22. a) He wants to buy a flat. 23. b) I have two pencils. 24. a) Smoking pollutes the air.
25. b) A week has seven days.
26. a) She is very fair. 27. a) Please, don't wait for me. 28. b) He dved his hair.
29. a) I want to sell my house. 30. b) There is dew on the flower.
31. a) Butter is a dairy product. 32. b) This is a stationery shop.
33. a) He is our Principal. 34. b) The driver applied the hand brake.
35. b) The hungry lion went in search of its prey. 36. b) The weather is pleasant today.
37. a) Krithi says good night.
38. b) Have you had your supper? 39. a) Don't talk aloud.
40. b) I reserved a berth in the Nellai express. 41. b) Bread is good for breakfast.
42. a) We are dear to our parents.
43. a) I prefer floor to sleep. 44. b) She likes writing story.
45. a) We shall meet tomorrow. 46. a) I saw some boys playing.
47. a) The price of the book is Rs. 50. 48. b) Everyone must see the sea.
49. b) The ceiling fan is repaired. 50. a) An ant bit my hand.

(5) American English Words

1. crib 2. elevator / escalator 3. garbage can / trash can
4. sink 5. pitcher 6. cookies 7. guy 8. mailbox 9. trash can
10. jelly 11. elevator 12. closet 13. apartment 14. faucet
15. crib 16. freight train 17. truck 18. counter clockwise
19. sales clerk 20. french fries 21. fire department
22. intermission 23. skillful 24. color 25. yard 26. zip code
27. window shade 28. movie 29. costume 30. book store
31. sick 32. baggage 33. highway 34. cell phone
35. vacation 36. candies 37. cab 38. wallet 39. gasoline
40. fall 41. principal 42. mail 43. chalk board 44. eraser
45. flash light 46. clipping 47. horn 48. fender 49. rug
50. game

(6) Compound Words

1. b) star gazing 2. b) walking stick 3. d) hand written
4. b) fast food 5. b) airport 6. d) seafood 7. d) headmaster
8. b) breakfast 9. b) child hood 10. b) moonlight 11. b) car park
12. c) cricket ground 13. c) head light 14. c) wind screen
15. b) eyebrow 16. c) light house 17. b) ice cream 18. d) heart attack
19. d) table tennis 20. b) outpost 21. b) daybreak
22. d) blueprint 23. d) overload 24. b) safeguard 25. a) typewrite
26. a) dry clean 27. d) incoming 28. d) pen drive
29. b) book worm 30. a) bench mark 31. d) school boy 32. b)

software 33.d) inkbottle 34.c) stamp pad 35.b) safety pin 36.c) washing machine 37.d) notice board 38.c) shoemaker 39.a) pickpocket 40.b) handmade 41.a) sky blue 42.a) bus stand 43.c) full moon 44.d) daydream 45.b) riverbed 46.a) bath soap 47.c) workshop 48.d) earthquake 49.b) boat house 50.d) news paper

(7) Plurals

1. c) thieves 2. a) indices 3. b) memoranda 4.c) strata 5.b) crises 6.c) criteria 7.a) fungi 8.b) media 9.c) foci 10.b) loci 11.b) sons-in-law 12.c) species 13.a) pieces of furniture 14.a) buffaloes 15.a) geese 16. b) daughters-in-law 17. b) media 18.b) children 19.a) data 20.c) pants 21.c) spoonfuls 22. b) aquaria 23.c) cattle 24.c) termini 25.a) genii 26.c) innings 27.b) alumnae 28.c) news 29.a) spectacles 30.b) axes 31.c) analyses 32.b) women 33.c) scissors 34.a) men servants 35.c) sheep 36.a) lives 37.a) nuclei 38.a) mice 39.b) dozens 40.a) scenery 41.b) viruses 42.c) radii 43.b) jewelry 44.b) information 45.a) formulae 46.a) teeth 47.a) radios 48.c) dining rooms 49.b) photos 50.a) stories

(8) Prefix & Suffix

1. a) beautifully 2.c) illegal 3. b) performance 4.b) ultraviolet 5.b) disobey 6.b) dangerous 7.d) announcement 8.b) illegal 9.a) kindness 10.a) invisible 11.c) mistaken 12.b) heroism 13.c) impolite 14.c) association 15.c) disobey 16.c) misplaced 17.b) unquenchable 18.b) ignoble 19.b) nonviolence 20.d) impolite 21.a) narration 22.c) insecure 23.b) lovely 24.a) musician 25.b) empowerment 26.a) unbeaten 27.c) badly 28.a) unhappy 29.a) melodiously 30.a) impure 31.a) painter 32.a) teacher 33.b) irregular 34.a) journalist 35.b) Upgrade 36.a) impossible 37. a) electrician 38.b) foretell 39.c) disappearance 40.b) injustice 41.b) misfortunes 42.a) brightness 43.a) unkind 44.c) anticlockwise 45.a) careless 46.a) childhood 47.b) development 48.d) uncomfortable 49.a) inability 50.c) slowly

(9) Phrasal verb

1. a) put off 2.b) dealt with 3. c) get on 4.b) get on 5.a) put off 6.c) gave in 7.c) give up 8.a) throw out/ b) throw off 9. get on 10 .c) put up with 11.c) look up 12. d) call off 13.c) get through 14. c) get on with 15. b) workout 16.c) passed away 17.d) look up 18.c) make out 19.a) give up 20.c) stood out 21.b) pick up 22.b) turn down 23. a) back up 24.b) broke down 25.c) broke into 26.d) brought down 27.a) brought out 28.b) brings forth 29.c) carry on 30.d) acts upon 31.a) come back 32.b) comes off 33.c) broke down 34. c) set out 35.a) turn off 36.a) gave away 37.a) look at 38.b) put in 39.a) brings in 40.b) catch on 41.a) clear off 42.d) cut off 43.d) wipe off 44.b) looking through 45.d) call off 46.a) put on 47.c) takes after 48.b) put off 49.a) carried out 50.b) brought up

(10) Syllabification

1.a) mo-nu-ment(3) b) glum(1) c) queue(1) 2.a) fa-sci-na-ting(4) b) com-men-ted(3) c) de-ter-mi-na-tion(5) 3.a) ob-ser-va-ble (4) b) peo-ple(2) c) pro-per-ly(3) 4. a) beau-ti-ful(3) b) as-tro-no-my(4) c) ap-ply-ca-tion(4) 5. a) en-ter-tain-ment(4) b) a-bout(2) c) ran-dom(2) 6. a) a-bout(2) b) en-ter-tain-ment(4) c) in-ter-nal(3) 7. a) pro-file(2) b) glum(1) c) in-ter-nal(3) 8. a) en-ter-tain-ment(4) b) in-ter-nal(3) c) mu-sic(2) 9. a) ag-ri-cul-ture(4) b) queue(1) c) gui-ta-rist(3) 10.a) per-ma-nent(3) b) pro-per-ly(3) c) mu-sic(2) 11. a) ag-ri-cul-ture(4) b) mo-nu-ment(3) c) du-ties(2) 12. a) re-ve-rance(3) b) do-cu-men-ta-tion(5) c) fas-ci-na-ting(4) 13. a) com-plete-ly(3) b) re-fuse(2) c) re-min-der(3) 14. a) gui-ta-rist(3) b) dip-lo-ma(3) c) warped(1) 15.a) ac-com-pa-nied(4) b) ce-le-bra-tion(4) c) e-lec-tri-ci-ty(5) 16.a) or-di-na-ry(4) b) Zo- o-lo-gy(4) c) em-bo-di-ment(4) 17. a) laugh(1) b) in-side(2) c) sur-vi-val(3) 18. ag-ri-cul-ture(4) b) as-tro-no-my(4) c) in-side(2) d) mu - sic(2) 19.a) un-der-stand-ing(4) b) po-pu-lar-ly(4) c) ap-pro-pri-ate(4) 20. a) ar-ti-cu-late(4) b) yields(1) c) lo-yal(2) 21.a) sen-ti-ment(3) b) com-pul-sive(3) c) met-ro-po-lis(4) 22. a) pro-per-ly(3) b) en-ter-tain-ment(4) c) in-side(2) 23.a) scarce-ly(2) b) mu-sic(2) c) ar-ti-cu-late(4) 24.a) bare-ly (2) b) fa-na-tic(3) c) ob-ser-va-ble (4) 25.a) a-bout(2) b) in-side(2) c) peo-ple(2) 26.a) sur-vi-val(3) b) mo-ra-li-ty(4) c) ag-ri-cul-ture(4) 27.a) re-la-tion-ship (4) b) de-tec-tive(3) c) en-vi-ron-ment(4) 28. a) di-mi-nish (3) b) dis-pute(2) c) gov-ern-ment (3) 29. a) un-sui-ta-ble (4) b) as-te-roid(3) c) soil(1) 30.a) mul-ti-ply-ca-tion(5) b) po-wer-ful(3) c) pri-so-ners(3) 31.a) lea-der(2) b) break-fast(2) c) re-turn(2) 32.a) re-mem-ber(3) b) fa-ci-li-ty(4) c) po-li-ti-cal(4) 33.a) pat-ri-otic(4) b) e-qua-li-ty(4) c) ex-ter-nal (3) 34.a) thought(1) b) e-xa-mi-na-tion(5) c) ma-dam(2) 35.a) in-a-bi-li-ty(5) b) e-du-ca-tion(4) c) ag-ree-ment(3)

(11) Choose correct word:

1.a) buy 2. a) interesting/b) lively /d) quick 3. receive 4. b) spattered 5.b) completed 6.b) spattered 7.b) waste 8.b) faced 9.a) receive 10.b) watch 11.b) receive 12. a) in black and white 13.b) pluck 14.a) welcome 15.a) speak 16. b) earns 17.b) glamour 18.a) house 19. buy /purchase 20.b) provide 21. a) responded 22.b) steal 23.a) made 24.a) beautiful 25.b) hear 26.a) refused 27.b) made of 28.b) learn 29.a) reading 30.b) injured 31.a) tall 32.a) remember 33.b) discovered 34.a) clean 35. b) story 36.a) middle 37.b) clients 38.a) price 39.a) see 40.a) tell 41.b) sail 42.a) floats 43.a) instruments 44. b) habit 45.a) care 46.a) save 47.a) help 48.b) crying 49.a) filled 50.a) visited

12. Making sentence using word:*

1. a) Life is beautiful. b) We live in India. c) The match was broadcasted lively. 2. a) Life is beautiful. b) I am living in Trichy. c) The match was broadcasted lively. 3. a) Please beautify the room with roses. b) The room was beautifully decorated. c) She is very beautiful. 4. a) He is a popular hero. b) He is popularly known as 'winner' c) His popularity spreads far and wide. 5. a) Rain water

harvesting **diminishes** water problems nowadays. b) **Diminishing** water supplies will create problems in the future. c) Rain water harvesting **diminished** water problems in many places. 6. a) Murali's **courage** saved us. b) Murali is **courageous**. c) Murali fought **courageously**. 7. a) Santha is a **kind** girl. b) Santha helped others **kindly**. c) Santha's **kindness** impressed everyone. 8. a) **Migrating** birds came to vedanthangal every year. b) **Migrant** birds are brave little voyagers. c) **Migration** is a habit of some birds. 9. a) Babu was **angry**. b) My father was in great **anger**. c) Vishal shouted **angrily** 10. a) He took **earnest** effort to pass the exam. b) He studied **earnestly** to pass the exam. c) He has no **earnestness** in his studies. 11. a) Nothing is **free** in this world. b) India got **freedom** in 1947. c) He talks **freely** with others. 12. a) He always makes right **decision**. b) He **decides** to buy a car. c) He is very **decisive**. 13. a) Be **calm** for some time. b) Observe it **calmly**. c) I feel **calmness** in the hall. 14. a) His **intelligence** was appreciated. b) He is an **intelligent** boy. c) She talks **intelligently**. 15. a) I want **success** in my field. b) I am a **successful** person in my field. c) I want to **succeed** in my field. 16. a) Mother Teresa showed **sympathy** on lepers. b) Her **sympathetic** mind earned her fame. c) She helped the lepers **sympathetically**. 17. a) Don't go out in the **rain**. b) It is a **rainy** season. c) It's **raining**. 18. a) The **ferocity** of the tiger threatened us. b) The tiger is very **ferocious**. c) The tiger attacked the cow **furiously**. 19. a) I **use** shoes for walking. b) I **used** to walk in the morning. c) I **usually** walk in the morning 20. a) I **like** mango. b) We **likely** to get more rain this month. c) Develop **likeness** to your subjects. 21. a) What I said is **true**. b) I always speak **truth**. c) We must be **truthful** to our masters. 22. a) Saraswathi is **careful** in her duty. b) Saraswathi works **carefully** c) Saraswathi works with **care** 23. a) Ravi is a **dangerous** fellow. b) Ravi is standing near the fire **dangerously**. c) Ravi is in **danger**. 24. a) Our cricket team selected for the **final** match b) **Finally** our team won the cup. c) We must **finalise** the result. 25. a) The Tajmahal is a **glorious** monument. b) The Tajmahal stands **gloriously**. c) The Tajmahal **glorifies** love. 26. a) Hashini aims at **high**. b) Hashini is **highly** sensitive. c) Hashini is checking her **height**. 27. a) Balu's work is **impressive**. b) Balu works **impressively**. c) Balu's work made a good **impression**. 28. a) Ram is very **obedient**. b) Ram speaks **obediently**. c) Ram **obeys** elders. 29. a) India is a **powerful** nation. b) India deals Bangladesh problem **powerfully** c) India has a big military **power**. 30. a) He is **regular** in practising Yoga. b) He **regularly** practices Yoga. c) **Regularity** in practising Yoga keeps him fit. 31. a) Chinnu's life is **useful** to poor students. b) Chinnu spends time **usefully**. c) Chinnu **uses** his life for the poor students. 32. a) She is very **weak**. b) She completes her project very **weakly**. c) She shows her **weakness** in public. 33. a) His **fortune** made him a millionaire. b) He is very **fortunate**. c) He **fortunately** escaped from the accident. 34. a) He said, "What a **pity**!" b) He is very **piteous**. c) He looks **piteously**. 35. a) I **play** cricket. b) I am a good **player**. c) I am very **playful**.

(13).Noun / Verb forms – Reframing sentence:*

1. Please handle the glasses **carefully**. 2. The professor **defined** the formula. 3. His best performance got **appreciation**. 4. Your **performance** was graceful. 5. Birds **migrate** during every autumn and winter. 6. My **decision** is to get first class in the examination. 7. He got **punishment** for his disobedience. 8. The local holiday was **declared** by our Collector. 9. We should develop **courage** to stands up for the truth. 10. They **constructed** this building well. 11. The teacher **defined** a formula through an illustration 12. His disobedience brought him **penalisation**. 13. His argument is **sensible**. 14. He **behaves** like a gentleman. 15. You should **perform** very well this time. 16. Kuppan's **stupidity** is disliked by all . 17. The **construction** of the building by the engineer was good. 18. He **behaves** remarkably. 19. The model's **fortune** made him happy. 20. This moment **pride** / This is the moment of **pride** 21. The teacher **described** the human body 22. Nathiya left the room **angrily**. 23. We got lot of **enjoyment** in the picnic. 24. Please handle the glasses **carefully**. 25. Nirmala' **promise** helped me. 26. Albin **intended** to help me. 27. Guru went to the bus stand **hurriedly**. 28. Joel put his **signatures** in the documents. 29. Yuvraj leads a **peaceful** life these days. 30. Ranjith **agreed** with his friends. 31. Sharma has good **wisdom** in spending money 32. Selvi is very **obedient** to her teachers. 33. Karthick **selected** it wisely. 34. James acted **helpfully** in my difficulties. 35. This house is full of **dust**. 36. Sebastin is very **fortunate** in succeeding difficult tasks. 37. Devaki sits in her seat **comfortably**. 38. The Inspector **identified** the culprit in the parade. 39. This house is **beautified** by this garden. 40. Her cry made **pity** on her. 41. Please **read** good books. 42. His **intelligence** was appreciated. 43. He **invented** a useful thing. 44. The farmers **cultivated** kuruvai crop at the onset of monsoon. 45. He **doubted** his uncle's arrival. 46. Rahim **calculated** within seconds. 47. He **succeeded** happily. 48. He **advised** me. 49. I am in **need** of money. 50. She accepted what I **proposed**.

(14). Find sentence which convey same meaning:

1. a) He hardly listens to me. 2. a) We will never forget our childhood days. 3. a) Very few boys lost in the zonal matches. 4. b) Will we ever forget those happy days? 5. b) Praksh always comes late to school. 6. b) Every one can easily learn English. 7. a) Shakespeare did not know Latin. He did not know Greek. 8. a) He has won only in this contest. 9. a) Very few students failed in their Maths paper. 10. b) These are the students successful only in the Mathematics test. 11. a) Germany is the only country we visited in Europe. 12. a) These are the students who passed only in Hindi language test. 13. b) Mani is not actually rich. 14. a) We meet only now. 15. b) Nathan hardly listens to me 16. a) Not many children are exceptionally talented. 17. b) Sai is very weak. 18. b) Xavier only knew Statistics. 19. a) Still he is staying here. 20. b) Giruba was late to school only yesterday. 21. a) Pooja or Reema will be there. 22. b) Surya's is famous everywhere. 23. b) We

can take any of the two bikes. **24.** b) It is very windy. **25.** b) Prem went to England only last month. **26.** b) Few other boys also good. **27.** b) Bala sings and dances at the same time **28.** b) All won the prize. **29.** b) All are happy on Sachin's hundred. **30.** a) Rose is the most beautiful flower. **31.** a) They beat him often. **32.** a) Both Manju and Jenitha are selected. **33.** b) The manager and the secretary are not coming **34.** a) Kalyani is poorer than Saranya. **35.** a) All work hard in this office. **36.** b) I have lost both my pen and book. **37.** a) Selva is suffering from fever. **38.** a) There is scarcely any news on the missing flight. **39.** b) There are few people who can avoid failures. **40.** a) Suku knows nothing about cricket. **41.** b) Ramanan does not appear worry at all. **42.** b) He is interested only in his studies. **43.** b) He is not good both in studies and sports. **44.** a) There are some other students who are equally clever. **45.** b) He will be free from his home work soon. **46.** a) The due date to return the book is over. **47.** b) She is fond of candies. **48.** a) The Nile is the only longest river. **49.** b) No one knows the truth. **50.** a) The new rules are not accepted by all.

SECTION II (Grammar)

(15). If clause

1. b) I would speak to him **2.** c) the accident could have been avoided **3.** b) if he had attended the interview **4.** b) I would buy a BMW car. **5.** b) We would have gone for a picnic. **6.** b) I shall get wet. **7.** c) he would have scored more marks. **8.** c) I would have caught the train. **9.** b) I would have succeeded. **10.** b) he will be punished. **11.** c) I would have passed **12.** c) he would win the argument **13.** b) I would come **14.** b) You will surely get good marks. **15.** b) would support **16.** a) he will continue his education in the university. **17.** b) I would come. **18.** b) Our future will be safe. **19.** c) You will be punished **20.** c) You will suffer **21.** a) Sam will not switch on the TV. **22.** b) I would hike your salary **23.** c) you will get rain. **24.** b) he will be praised. **25.** a) You will recover soon **26.** a) You will see the Tajmahal. **27.** b) he would pass the exam **28.** c) She would have been late to school. **29.** a) they will not win the match. **30.** b) he could write on the black board. **31.** a) she will be ill **32.** c) it would have taken only two hours. **33.** b) it would break. **34.** b) she would fly. **35.** c) he would have told me the problem. **36.** a) he will go abroad for higher studies. **37.** a) you will feel lazy. **38.** b) I would help the poor **39.** b) I can not live in this palace. **40.** a) you will be forgiven **41.** c) she would have finished. **42.** b) he will be escaped **43.** c) She would be late to school. **44.** a) I can buy a new car **45.** b) I won't be able to attend the class **46.** c) he would not get water **47.** c) the dog would bite us **48.** c) I would feed a 1000 people **49.** a) she would go to Agra **50.** a) he would jog faster

(16). Sentence pattern

1. c) SVIDOIA **2.** b) SVA **3.** c) SVOC **4.** b) SVIDOIA **5.** c) SVOA **6.** c) SVOA **7.** a) SVA **8.** a) SVOA **9.** b) SVOC **10.** c) SVOA **11.** a) SVA **12.** c) SVOA **13.** c) SVIDOIA **14.** b) SVOA **15.** c) SVA **16.** a) ASVO **17.** c) SVAA **18.** c) SVA

19. c) SVA **20.** b) SVOC **21.** b) SVA **22.** b) SVOC **23.** d) ASVC **24.** d) SVCA **25.** b) ASVO **26.** a) SVA **27.** c) SVC **28.** b) SVA **29.** a) SVO **30.** a) ASVO **31.** b) SVIDOIA **32.** a) SVOC **33.** c) SVC **34.** a) SVOA **35.** b) SVA **36.** a) SV **37.** b) SVA **38.** c) SVOC **39.** c) SVC **40.** b) SVCA **41.** a) SVO **42.** b) ASVA **43.** c) SVOC **44.** c) SVIDOIA **45.** b) SVAA **46.** a) SVOA **47.** b) SVCA **48.** c) SVIDOIA **49.** a) SVOA **50.** a) SVOA

(17). Question tag

1. b) weren't they **2.** a) has he **3.** b) am I **4.** a) won't it **5.** b) doesn't she **6.** c) doesn't it **7.** b) hasn't it **8.** b) don't they **9.** c) shouldn't you **10.** c) shouldn't they **11.** a) shall we **12.** b) need we **13.** b) hasn't it **14.** b) does he **15.** a) shall we **16.** b) aren't they **17.** b) have I **18.** c) isn't it **19.** b) does she **20.** c) don't we **21.** a) aren't I **22.** c) didn't he **23.** a) did they **24.** c) do we **25.** c) don't they **26.** c) can't you **27.** b) did they **28.** b) shall we **29.** c) are you **30.** a) wasn't she **31.** b) won't you **32.** c) didn't she **33.** b) don't they **34.** a) aren't they **35.** b) do you **36.** b) doesn't he **37.** b) didn't they **38.** c) does he **39.** b) aren't we **40.** c) hasn't she **41.** a) will you **42.** a) can they **43.** b) will you **44.** b) does she **45.** b) can't he **46.** b) doesn't she **47.** b) does he **48.** b) didn't he **49.** c) aren't they **50.** a) will you

(18). Degrees of comparison

1. b) as tall as **2.** b) better **3.** b) as populous as **4.** b) as expensive **5.** a) as sweet as **6.** c) taller **7.** a) so fertile as **8.** c) as naughty as **9.** a) as expensive as **10.** c) so smart as **11.** c) as clever as **12.** b) as intelligent as **13.** b) one of the longest **14.** c) than most other **15.** b) so heavy as **16.** a) one of the tallest **17.** a) as intelligent as **18.** c) taller **19.** a) the longest **20.** c) larger than **21.** b) as tall as **22.** c) richer **23.** c) poorest **24.** a) more industrious **25.** c) as crowded as **26.** c) so active as **27.** a) hotter than **28.** a) so pleasant as **29.** a) fast **30.** a) the biggest **31.** a) than any other **32.** b) mightier **33.** b) the largest **34.** a) populous **35.** b) smaller than **36.** a) pretty **37.** b) stronger **38.** a) much **39.** a) worst **40.** c) best **41.** b) darker **42.** b) more handsome **43.** c) most useful **44.** b) cooler **45.** b) more energetic **46.** a) as popular as **47.** b) most fragrant **48.** a) more beautiful **49.** b) the highest **50.** b) bigger than

(19). Find the sentence which conveys the same meaning

1. b) We met only one friend at the party. **2.** c) We shall always be grateful to you. **3.** c) Everyone can remember the achievements of our Indian Scientists. **4.** c) Buses do not stop here often. **25.** b) Nobody can forget October 2nd **6.** a) Everything is possible in life. **7.** a) Everyone cannot remember how the incident had occurred. **8.** a) No one can be more patient than a mother. **9.** c) Everyone can remember how Dhoni batted against the Sri Lankans. **10.** b) Everyone can remember how India won her freedom. **11.** a) I remember very well how you saved me. **12.** b) Meena does not work at all. **13.** c) Answers are more difficult than questions. **14.** a) All students will get prizes **15.** b) He refused to admit his guilt. **16.** c) No sooner did I see the car than I liked it. **17.** b) Everyone can easily learn English.

18. a) I don't sleep often. 19. a) I could not contact anybody after the accident 20. a) I will not do such a thing at any time. 21. c) He did not wash his hands and face. 22. a) we lost the key. 23. c) Some boys do not come late to school at all. 24. b) We met our relatives and friends at the party. 25. b) Kumaran doesn't have money to buy computer 26. a) Kuralmathi decided to go that way. 27. a) Sujatha likes her mother than her father. 28. a) Sebastin cannot read and write. 29. a) Rajagopal and Malarjothi did not attend the function. 30. b) Kanimozhi sings and dances well. 31. a) Muthamilan celebrated pongal festival. 32. a) Thangaraj ran away. 33. a) All of them are not poor. 34. a) Anything is possible. 35. a) Everybody is not interested in this matter. 36. a) Sekaran should stop smoking. 37. c) They could not find Veerappan anywhere. 38. a) Safiq and Samsheer are clever. 39. b) Anything is not easy for an idle man 40. a) God is omnipresent. 41. a) Sai skip his dance classes on and off. 42. a) Mother does not love her children for reasons of merit. 43. b) Both the dogs were not to found there. 44. b) Anyone can not solve this problem. 45. b) Every one wants to become a millionaire 46. a) We did not expect such a reception. 47. b) He is the only person finished the work. 48. b) All the birds were caged 49. c) She is a singer as well as a writer. 50. b) He is lazy.

(20). Supplying suitable phrase

1. b) In spite of 2. a) Having read 3. c) In spite of 4. c) on account of 5. a) In spite of 6. c) In the event of 7. b) Because of 8. b) On account of 9. b) in spite of 10. a) Having lived 11. c) In spite of 12. c) On account of 13. b) Being 14. b) As soon as 15. c) In due course of 16. b) According to 17. a) In case 18. a) in addition to 19. a) in accordance with 20. c) Though 21. b) In spite of 22. c) Owing to 23. a) Despite 24. c) instead of 25. c) fond of 26. b) in favour of 27. b) for the sake of 28. b) along with 29. a) In spite of 30. a) at the end of 31. b) in the middle of 32. a) In case of 33. b) by virtue of 34. a) contrary to 35. c) in comparison to 36. a) ahead of 37. b) According to 38. b) In due course 39. c) Contrary to 40. a) Next to 41. b) different from 42. a) In accordance with 43. a) According to 44. c) Owing to 45. b) By dint of 46. a) Because of 47. a) In the event of 48. a) In the event of 49. a) Contrary to 50. c) On behalf of

(21). Infinitive / Gerund

1. b) to do 2. b) to identify 3. a) realise 4. c) writing 5. b) crying 6. b) to enjoy 7. c) to buy 8. b) to tender 9. c) Walking 10. c) to buy 11. c) to buy 12. c) signing 13. b) was 14. c) spending 15. b) building 16. b) reading 17. c) speaking 18. b) to lift 19. b) fighting 20. c) playing 21. b) to finish 22. a) believe 23. b) realise 24. c) take 25. b) to submit 26. b) to keep 27. b) learn 28. c) to close, to help, sleep 29. c) to finish 30. a) Reading 31. c) compose 32. b) to do 33. c) to practice 34. a) to see 35. b) to invite 36. b) to work 37. a) to lock 38. b) to look 39. c) giving 40. a) to take 41. b) to post 42. c) to drink 43. b) to speak 44. c) to raise 45. c) to sell 46. b) to think 47. a) missing 48. a) spending 49. b) to help 50. a) cooking

(22). Prepositional Phrase

1. b) on losing 2. c) to flattery 3. b) on listening 4. c) the matter 5. b) through working 6. c) of playing 7. b) on harvesting 8. a) by playing 9. b) to flattery 10. c) Even though 11. b) due to 12. c) with making 13. a) for the poor 14. b) on losing 15. a) in participating 16. b) in developing 17. b) after struggling 18. c) in drawing 19. a) for speaking 20. c) at winning 21. a) from drowning 22. a) before 23. b) at dancing 24. c) with respect to 25. a) before 26. a) in favour of 27. b) passion for 28. c) on the verge of 29. a) regard for 30. c) Due to 31. a) in memory of 32. b) in favour of 33. c) free from 34. b) at using 35. a) on buying 36. a) of drinking 37. b) up telling 38. b) for being 39. b) for making 40. c) about travelling 41. c) for recycling 42. b) for enjoying 43. a) from entering 44. c) at solving 45. a) to believe 46. b) for earning 47. a) in scoring 48. c) in front of 49. b) into the room 50. a) of watching

(23). Articles

1. c) the 2. b) an 3. a) an 4. a) an 5. b) an 6. b) a 7. a) a 8. b) a 9. c) the 10. c) the 11. c) the 12. b) an 13. a) the 14. b) an 15. c) a 16. a) a 17. a) an 18. c) an 19. c) the 20. b) An 21. b) the 22. b) an 23. a) The 24. a) the 25. c) a 26. b) an 27. c) A 28. a) The 29. c) a 30. b) an 31. c) a 32. a) the 33. a) the 34. b) an 35. a) the 36. c) a 37. a) the 38. c) a 39. b) an 40. a) the 41. b) an 42. b) an 43. a) a 44. a) a 45. b) an 46. b) an 47. a) a 48. c) the 49. c) the 50. c) The

(24). Prepositions

1. b) by 2. a) from 3. b) behind 4. b) in 5. c) for 6. c) against 7. b) on 8. a) on 9. b) along 10. b) by 11. a) to 12. a) on 13. a) to 14. b) about 15. c) beside 16. a) in 17. b) for 18. b) At 19. c) by 20. b) for 21. c) on 22. c) of 23. b) for 24. a) from 25. b) with 26. b) in 27. c) behind 28. c) with 29. a) about 30. c) at 31. a) by 32. c) before 33. a) down 34. b) for 35. c) from 36. a) in 37. b) of 38. a) till 39. c) up 40. a) since 41. b) into 42. b) before 43. a) In 44. b) during 45. c) behind 46. a) among 47. c) across 48. b) at 49. c) by 50. b) up

Extra Exercises: Tense / voice

1. b) visited 2. c) delivers 3. a) drink 4. c) have preserved 5. c) were drawn 6. c) had been living

(25). Combining into one sentence

1. The tea is **too** hot for him **to** drink. 2. Shyam gave the right answer **and so** he was very happy. 3. **As** I broke my ankle in a football match, I had to go to the hospital. 4. Maran is **too** tired **to** finish the work. 5. **Though** Kumar is poor, he helps many persons. 6. The box is **too** heavy **to** lift. 7. The boy is **too** short **to** climb the tree. 8. **When** Radha heard about her victory, she was overjoyed. 9. The child is **too** short **to** climb the tree. 10. The tired old woman was unable to go any further **and** she returned home. 11. **When** Anand heard that he had won the first prize, he jumped with joy. 12. I missed the bus **and so** I was late to school. 13. I have some bills **and** I must pay them. 14. The boy saw a thief **and** he cried in fear. 15. He won the elections **and**

everyone congratulated him. **16. Though** he was sick, he attended the class. **17. Subha** spoke well in the competition **and** won the first prize. **18. When** he reached Chennai, he visited his friend. **19. Opening** the door, she started cleaning the room. **20. The tap is leaking and so** it has to be repaired. **21. Though** the man is poor, he is honest. **22. She** opened the door **and** came in. **23. Kannan** was **neither** intelligent **nor** diligent. **24. Giri** missed the bus **and so** he was late to school. **25. Vasu** answered the questions well **and so** he was selected for the final. **26. We** eat to live. **27. Since** it may rain, we shall stay at home. **28. This** is my friend Baskar. **29. He** is **not only** kind **but also** patient. **30. Hema** won the elections **and** everyone congratulated him. **31. Indian** team played well **and so** it won the match. **32. As** it is raining, Archana takes an umbrella. **33. The coffee** is **too** hot for Dhuruvan **to** drink. **34. Priya** submitted the record **and then** she went home. **35. Ajay and** Vikram came to my house. **36. Yaazhini** belongs to a rich family **but** she is miserly. **37. Sabari** was tortured **and so** he ran away from the hostel. **38. The room** is **too** big **to** accommodate our friends. **39. Hari** bought the tickets **but** he did not watch the match. **40. Sridhar** took the bat **and** he went to the ground. **41. Rayadu** questioned Franklin **and** found out the truth. **42. Heera** works hard **in order to** get first class. **43. Raj** committed many mistakes **and so** he was punished. **44. Joseph** is kind **and** patient. **45. The table** is **too** heavy for me **to** lift. **46. Shelly** saw a wounded dog. **47. Celine** fell into the drain **and** escaped. **48. Though** she worked hard, she could not get the state rank. **49. Sheela** is **not only** a clever girl **but also** the best singer. **50. You** must walk daily **and then** you will be healthy.

(26). Active voice , Passive voice

1. Flowers are delivered by the florist to my office every day. **2.** A letter was received by him from his father. **3.** The government awarded him a prize and he was congratulated by his mother. **4.** Cartoon serials are enjoyed by children very much and these programmes are watched by them for a long time. **5.** The children are looked after by the grandmother. She is admired by them very much. **6.** The work was completed by the man. He was paid by his master. **7.** The Chief Guest distributed the prizes to the winners and they thanked him. **8.** Flowers were gathered by the gardener from the garden and they were put (by him) in his basket. **9.** The government awarded him a prize. **10.** I will be visited by my uncle on my birthday. A watch will be given to me by him. **11.** My pencil had been sharpened and it had been used to sketch the diagram by me. **12.** The question has been answered by you correctly so a gift will be given to you by me. **13.** Somebody has stolen my watch and I haven't recovered yet. **14.** They(He) gave a gift to me. I received it with joy. **15.** Cartoon serials are liked very much by the children and snacks are eaten by them while watching television. **16.** Sweets were given by Santa Claus to all the children. He was thanked by them profusely. **17.** A beautiful picture was painted by the artist and it was appreciated by everyone. **18.** The flowers were collected by the gardener from the garden and they were

sold by him in the market. **19.** The Mount Everest was scaled by Arjun Bajpai and everyone honoured him. **20.** A mistake had been committed by the boy and that was realised by him. **21.** A pen is purchased by me and it shall be used by me for the examination. **22.** Joseph's son was sent to London by him to get education. **23.** The old man's work was completed by him. **24.** Many accidents have been caused by careless driving. **25.** A story had been told by my mother to me before I went to bed. **26.** The answer papers will be given by the teacher to us next week. **27.** Bharathi will have typed all the letters. **28.** Ajay does not understand the poem. **29.** Saroja's friends does not accompany her. **30.** The house was painted by them last month. **31.** The doctor treated Sarala for her illness. **32.** Sweets were given by Balaji to all the children and he was thanked by them. **33.** The clerk can clear the file in no times. **34.** Choose the correct answer. **35.** You are requested to finish the work in ten minutes. **36.** Don't spoil my name like this. **37.** By whom were the letters sorting out? **38.** Our students had donated the dining hall to us. **39.** His education was sponsored by Sanjay. **40.** They have prepared and taken their lunch. **41.** The poem is not understood by the girls. **42.** Grammar is being taught to us by our teacher. **43.** Let the work be finished in ten minutes. **44.** By whom are they being taught Maths? **45.** Four problems have been answered answered by me. **46.** A day was spent at Ooty and it was enjoyed by me. **47.** English is spoken by Ragu fluently. **48.** The window was broken by the boys while playing. **49.** A day was spent at Gingee fort and a lot was enjoyed by me on that day. **50.** Is the meaning understood by you? Kevin asked a question to Dennis.

(27) Direct & Indirect speech

1. Guru said to Mukhil, "I have completed my assignment. I need to take rest for sometime." **2.** Gopi said to Suresh, "Please lend me a pen." **3.** The teacher said to the students, "Don't write on both sides of the paper." **4.** The teacher said to me, "Are you going to join the Medical course or the Engineering course?" **5.** Sundari asked Priya where she was going then. **6.** The old man said to the students, "Please help me to cross the street." **7.** The Headmaster said to us, "Switch off the fans when you leave the class." **8.** The watchman said to him, "Who are you? I haven't seen (didn't see) you earlier". **9.** Our Prime Minister said, "I am determined to abolish poverty." **10.** Mother said to me, "How did you write (have you written)the test?" **11.** Pritam said to the shopkeeper, "Will you exchange the defective torch which I bought from you yesterday?" **12.** Jeevan told his teacher that he could not understand that lesson and he also asked if she would teach it to him once again. **13.** I said, " Oh! Sorry, I have forgotten to bring my pen." **14.** Mohan asked his friend if he had ever been to the beach and he asked if they would go there that evening. **15.** Balan said to his mother, "I am preparing for my exam and so I cannot go with her to the movie." **16.** Mala said to Shanthi, "I have completed my assignment and I need to take rest for some time." **17.**

Lalitha said to Sarah, "I returned the library book yesterday." **18.** The teacher said to the boys, "You must attend the special class tomorrow. Don't forget it." **19.** Meera said to him, "Is your wife a teacher?" **20.** The girl said, "Alas! I lost (have lost) my purse." **21.** Shreya requested Swarna to give her her book and also she said that she would return it the next day. **22.** Mr. Chinnappan ordered his driver to drop him at his office and pick him up at 3p.m. **23.** The teacher said to Rangan, "I am happy to see this. You have done the exercise correctly." **24.** Balaji said, "What a good deed you have rendered!" **25.** Gowtham said, "You will obey my order." **26.** Visu said that their uncle visited them when they had festivals. **27.** Banu told Kala that she would see the Tajmahal if she went to Agra. **28.** Yuvathi said that she had to rush to home then as her husband would come soon. **29.** Balu said to Dina that though he was lean, he was strong. **30.** Prasanna said, "A sound mind is in a sound body." **31.** Anuska told Bakya that she was her aunty and also she asked why she was hiding from her. **32.** Sneha said to him, "Which shirt do you like?" and said, "You can select the best one." **33.** They told us that they had been come to receive them and also asked why they had not been inform them earlier. **34.** I said to him, "Did you hold your tongue when she was speaking?" **35.** Ananthu ordered Sasi to come with him when he called him. **36.** Kavitha said to Reka, "Cook deliciously if you want to attract your husband." **37.** Gopi said, "I am flying a kite." **38.** Rathna exclaimed that the sun was very beautiful at dawn. **39.** Raina said, "Hurrah! I am the next captain." **40.** Sharma exclaimed with sorrow that it was very dangerous to play there. **41.** Murali said, "Oh! My father bought me a ring." **42.** His daughter said, "I cannot pass this year unless I study up to 11 o' clock." **43.** I asked Andal when her husband would return. **44.** My teacher said to me, "How many aunties do you have?" **45.** Jagan asked her if she had been blamed on no fault of her own. **46.** Parveen said to her parents, "Please allow me to go to the zoo." **47.** The teacher said to the boys, "Don't speak ill of others." **48.** The teacher said to the students, "Did you do the problem which I gave to you yesterday?" **49.** Varshini said to her father, "If you allow me to drive the car, I shall be happy." **50.** The teacher told the students that their principal had planned a picnic for them and further asked where they wanted to go.

(28). Combining two sentences using 'if'

1. If you work hard, you will succeed in life. **2.** If she gets the tickets, she will go to Delhi. **3.** If Ashok works hard, he will secure high marks. **4.** If the bus breaks down, I won't be able to attend the class. **5.** If Kalai had had a cycle, he would have reached school early. **6.** If Sita studies well, she will pass the exam. **7.** If you waste water, you will suffer. **8.** If it rains, I shall (will) get wet. **9.** If the glass falls, it will break. **10.** If Muthu had performed well, he would have been selected. **11.** If I had not forgotten the answer, I would not have lost marks. **12.** If Preethi had started early she would not have been late to school. **13.** If CBI takes up the case, a lot of facts will be revealed. **14.** If the weather improves, we

will drive down to Rameshwaram. **15.** If it hadn't been very hot, people would have gone out. **16.** If they play well, they will win the cup. **17.** If you wasted rain water, you would suffer. / If you waste rain water, you will suffer. **18.** If he had run fast, he wouldn't have lost the race. **19.** If you run fast, you will catch the bus. **20.** If you are tired, you can take rest. **21.** If I had won a lottery, I would have bought a BMW car. **22.** If they had gone to theatre, they would have seen the movie. **23.** If Siva does exercises, he will live long. **24.** If Sivaji had not fallen, he would not have felt painful. **25.** If Ram worked hard, he would prosper. **26.** If Hussain had not been quick, he would not have reached the airport. **27.** If Sugar is scattered, ants are attracted. **28.** If Shreya had not sung sweetly, she would not have been given a prize. **29.** If Mohan had not studied well, he would not have settled in life. **30.** If you stop smoking, you won't catch cancer. **31.** If I were a fish, I would live in water. **32.** If you were careful, you would not cut your finger. **33.** If Priyanka had read the chapter, she would have passed. **34.** If you follow traffic rules, you will be safe. **35.** If you are free today, you will come to my factory. **36.** If you heat the water, it boils. **37.** If you had told the truth, you would not have been penalised. **38.** If you plant trees, you will get rain. **39.** If the mother prepares the food, the daughter will lay the table ready. **40.** If Raju had studied well, he would have been passed. **41.** If you are accused of a murder, what would you do? **42.** If the reviews are good, I will watch the film. **43.** Would you mind, if I use your mobile? **44.** If Shankar were not ill, he could go to school today. **45.** If we had a map, we could have found the way easily. **46.** If Raj had had enough water, he would have shared it with his neighbours. **47.** If Anand had attended the interview, he would have found a job. **48.** If Bagya hadn't started early, she would have been late to work. **49.** If James had performed well, he would have got a prize. **50.** If we had saved rain water, we would have survived the drought.

28. b. Relative pronoun

1. Did you buy the book **which** you saw in the shop.? **2.** I found my key **which** was missing. **3.** This is Ram **who** is the leader of our class. **4.** He suggested many ideas **which** were not practical. **5.** These students **whose** performance has been out standing, will be given special prizes. **6.** Did you buy the shirt **which** you saw in the shop. **7.** I know the girl **who** is a famous sportsperson. **8.** I found my book **which** was missing. **9.** You are the man **whom** I wanted to see. **10.** Bring me the book **that** is on the table.

(29). Degrees of comparison (more than one answer)

1. Deepa is taller than Chandrika. **2.** Meena is taller than Veena. **3.** Ajay's weight is more than Vikram's weight. **4.** Nivetha's ribbon is longer than Neethu's ribbon. **5.** Tamil is easier than English to study. **6.** Vimala's ribbon is longer than Kamala's ribbon. **7.** Punitha is taller than Chandrika. **8.** Charles' weight is more than Joy's weight. **9.** Suresh is older than Hari. **10.** Thendral is taller than Radhika. **11.** Mohan is the tallest person. **12.** Vivek's shirt is costlier than

Venu's shirt. **13.** Bindu woke up earlier than Suji and Ritu. **14.** Raghu bought more apples than Mamta. **15.** Mithu scored more runs than Deepak. **16.** Ganesh is older than Sivarajan. **17.** Rani's weight is more than Joy's weight. **18.** The palm tree is higher than the neem tree. **19.** A cheetah runs faster than a horse. **20.** Tower D is higher than Tower A. **21.** Chennai Super Kings won more matches than any other teams. **22.** Onion is costlier than tomato. **23.** Burj Khalifa is taller than International Commerce Centre. **24.** Anand got more marks than Ajay. **25.** Ambani has more money than Preety Zinta. **26.** Gunawathi came earlier than Mayawathi. **27.** Supraja attracted more viewers than Reema. **28.** Jayasurya hit more sixes than Gilchrist. **29.** Azharudeen played more matches than Cronje. **30.** Monisha works more hours than Savitha. **31.** Krishna is longer than Karunaiyar. **32.** Rubeshwari answered more questions than Rajeswari. **33.** Balagopal weighs more than Venugopal. **34.** BSNL has more workers than Reliance. **35.** Vaali wrote more songs than Viveka. **36.** Trichy is hotter than Vellore. **37.** Chinnasamy lived more years than Ramasamy. **38.** Parvathi Omanakuttan has more friends on twitter than Susmitha Sen. **39.** Sachin scored more centuries than Inzamam. **40.** National Highways is wider than village roads. **41.** Vellore is hotter than Trichy. **42.** Bike gives more mileage than car. **43.** Ameer jumped longer distance than Johnson. **44.** Neptune rotates faster than Mars. **45.** Usain Bolt runs faster than Maurice Greene. **46.** Asian Elephants live more years than cats. **47.** Rock Fort Express arrives later than Nellai Express. **48.** The size of White Shirt is bigger than Red Shirt. **49.** Cheetah runs faster than lion. **50.** Tablet PC is costlier than i-pod.

(30). Punctuation

1. "We are facing an unsustainable situation," says Dinesh.
 2. Rita shouted, "Come and get me out." 3. "We wake up every morning fighting over water," says Kamal Bhate.
 4. "Oh! For this I get two thousand pounds," says What will he think of me?" said my friend. 6. "Have I been here for five hours?" 7. Mother said to her, "Don't play with fire." 8. "I'll never see her again," she thought. 9. Father said to his son, "Don't be worried." 10. Nagaraj said to his father, "Will you allow me to go on an excursion to Kerala?" 11. The teacher said, "Be sure to turn off the lights when you leave the room." 12. Kumar said, "When will the shop open?" 13. "What are you doing there?" cried a rough voice. 14. Veena said, "I am not well." 15. The teacher said to the boys, "You should come to school in time." 16. The policemen said to the stranger, "I can show you the way to the Railway Station." 17. Mother said to Preethiya, "How did you write the test?" 18. "I'll never see her again," Celine thought. 19. "Alas! The old man is dead," said she. 20. "I won't go without my father's word," said Casablanca. 21. "What is it that you like most?" I asked. 22. "We haven't even had any tea yet." 23. "My God, Can I climb this hill?" Selvan said. 24. "I am alive and my life has meaning." 25. "Gee, what happened to you?" 26. "Don't run away Hughie?" he said. 27. "Good Heavens! I

gave him a sovereign!" 28. "One of my parents' deepest fears, I suspect, is about the society. 29. "Come on, We've got to get out of here now." 30. "I'm going to die", she thought. 31. "I've got to try to grab that pipe", Celine thought. 32. "Why do you think that?" he said. 33. "We have lifted off", I yelled! 34. "Help! I am drowning." 35. "My God! Can I climb this hill?" 36. The little bird asked his mother, "Why don't you allow me to find my own food?" 37. I said, "Have you ever seen a good boy like me in this world?" 38. "That's right!" he said. 39. "What's the weather like up there?" 40. "My son, I'd like to help you", he said. 41. "Oh, Ma! How I miss you" thought Kumar. 42. "What am I seeing here?" I wondered. 43. "How very strange!" said the old man. 44. "Mom, I shouted as I ran inside the house." 45. "How big this shop is!" I wondered. 46. Chaya says, "We have no choice because who knows if we'll find enough water tomorrow." 47. "Is there someone down there?" 48. "And there's no place like home, is there?" 49. "Home is where the heart is", Kumar thought. 50. "More snuff", Hubert said in hushed voice.

Section V - Language Functions

(50). Comprehension

Ex-1: a) Speech helps us to make our intentions and desires known to others. b) A slip of the tongue, the use of an unusual word or of an ambiguous word could make an enemy out of someone you would like to befriend. c) Different classes of people use different words. An uneducated listener will not understand the way of talking of an educated man. So he may consider it as boastful. d) Speech is a gift. We should not use it without thoughts. e) When one expresses himself alike to all kinds and conditions of people and situations, he may prove himself a fool.

Ex-2: a) Smoking is harmful to young and healthy people because it causes heart diseases. b) 40% of people dropped smoking in the west during the last decade. c) Smoking has been astonishingly doubled in India during the last decade. d) By quitting the smoking a person can reduce the chances of having a heart attack. e) Smoking is injurious to health

Ex-3: a) According to the passage people from Srilanka and Southern India were the earliest settlers of Maldives. b) Maldives is situated in the Indian Ocean. c) The bush green vegetation, clean, sand beaches and the turquoise blue lagoons makes the Virgin Islands a perfect holiday experience. d) The underwater coral gardens, the colourful marine life at their natural habitat contributes to Maldives tourist attraction. e) Hinduism, Buddhism and Islam have been practised in Maldives since 1153.A.D.

Ex-4A: (April-2014) a) An environment with rich biological diversity is the basis for human existence. b) Balance in nature is established by maintaining the equilibrium status of living and non living

factors in an environment. **c)** Storm, flood, pests, outbreak of diseases and fire. **d)** Wild life Protection Act has been passed in our country to protect the forests. It was passed in 1980. **e)** Deforestation

Ex-4B: (June -2012) **a)** Our earth is the only planet with a variety of plants, animals and the micro organisms living either in the aquatic or the terrestrial habitats. **b)** The equilibrium status of living and non living factors in an environment is known as balance in nature. **c)** Natural calamities like storm, flood, pests, outbreaks and fire disturb the balance in Nature **d)** Wildlife Protection Act in 1980 to preserve and protect our natural wealth. **e)** The plants of a particular environment.

Ex-5: **a)** Pollution is an undesirable change in physical, chemical and biological characteristics of our land, air and water caused by excessive accumulation of pollutants. **b)** Carbon-di-oxide, Sulphur-di-oxide and Nitrogen oxide. **c)** The average increase in the temperature of atmosphere is called global warming. **d)** July 1998 was the hottest month world over. **e)** The melting of glaciers makes the sea- level rise

Ex-6A: (June- 2103) **a)** It is an autobiography of Euro. **b)** Eleven European countries decided to have a new money form. **c)** On 1st January 2002, the Euro was circulated as currency. **d)** America's currency is Dollar and Italy's currency is Lira. **e)** The Euro currency is almost accepted by everyone.

Ex-6B: (Oct-2012) **a)** Euro came into worldwide acceptance from 1st Jan 1999. **b)** False. **c)** Dollar, Lira and Sterling are the sibling rivalry of Euro. **d)** At present everyone accepts Euro freely. **e)** Euro's sister is Lira

Ex-7A: (April-2013) **a)** The poison of the black widow spider causes unbearable pain. It stiffens the muscles of the abdomen and causes death to some of the victims. **b)** Malaria, yellow fever and sleeping sickness are the diseases caused by mosquitoes. **c)** The mosquitoes pick up the germs and pass them on the people they bite. **d)** Flies play a part in spreading diseases such as cholera, dysentery and typhoid fever. **e)** It is necessary to keep our surroundings clean because all insects which carry germs and spread diseases live and breed only in dirty places.

Ex-7B: (QY-2012) **a)** (c) injurious **b)** The black widow spider causes unbearable pain. **c)** Some kinds of mosquitoes causes Malaria and Yellow fever. **d)** The mosquitoes pick up the germs and pass them on to the people they bite. **e)** The insects breed in dirty places

Ex-8: **a)** Endanger **b)** A patriot is a man who loves his country, works for it, and willing to fight and die for it. **c)** The best soldiers risk their lives for their country. **d)** They risk their lives because they love the country they are fighting for. **e)** They love its hills and valleys, its cities and villages, its people and their way of life.

Ex-9: **a)** Necessary **b)** It shapes our mind to religious, social and economic patterns. This makes a man an active citizen **c)** Children don't understand the meaning of discipline. They merely long for unlimited freedom. **d)** An athlete disciplines himself and keeps himself fit. He refrains from smoking, observes good food habits and keeps good health. **e)** Discipline increases the human energy and implies control, resistance and adjustment.

Ex-10: **a)** The reader should be very careful in handling the barrowed books. They should return them without any damage. **b)** The reader has no worry in handling his own book. **c)** No, The books are not only adornments. The reader felt the presence of the authors. They will talk heart to heart with the reader. **d)** We can hold conversation with great personalities heart to heart by reading their books. **e)** Books contain in them eternal truths. They not only entertain but also guide us. So they are better than friends of flesh and blood.

Ex-11: **1)** India has many monuments like Taj Mahal... etc. The tourist sites of India also guide foreigners. **2)** Taj Mahal, monuments of Delhi, the places of Jaipur and Udaipur, the bathing ghats of Varnasi, Kashmir, Goa, trekking in Himalaya and south Indian temples are the popular Indian sites. **3)** The rock-cut carvings of the south Indian temples, forests of Madhya Pradesh and the sand dunes of Rajastan were the spots that failed to capture the attention of tourists. **4)** Golden beaches, sanctuaries teeming with wildlife, quiet hill stations and Buddhist historical sites are revealing glory. **5)** Indian Government has liberalized the rules for hotels, air charters and other sectors of tourism industry to lure more tourists

Ex-12: **a)** It is the birthday of Jawaharlal Nehru, the lover of children. **b)** His sisters were much younger. Nehru has no companion of his age. So he spent his early life as a lonely child. **c)** Pt.Nehru's forefathers came from Kashmir. **d)** He had two sisters and no brothers. **e)** Trinity College, Cambridge.

Ex-13: **a)** Abraham Lincoln contested for the membership of the senate four time, but he was defeated every time. In 1858, he contested for the United States Senate against Douglas. It was also a failure. These were the failures met by Lincoln in his life.**b)**

Douglas won the 1858 election for the United States Senate. **c)** Lincoln's opponents ridiculed him by calling 'third rate country lawyer' and 'maker of clumsy jokes' **d)** The topmost post of the United States is 'the President of United States'. Lincoln was elected for the post in 1861. **e)** Failures are stepping stone to success / Perseverance pays / Hard work wins / Slow and steady wins the race.

Ex-14: **a)** The bicycle does not require petrol. **b)** The bicycle is small and convenient and doesn't held up in a traffic jam. **c)** No. It causes no pollution. **d)** Cycling is a good exercise which tones up our muscles and keeps us fit. **e)** It is user friendly./ It is low-cost. / It is weightless. / It is easy to handle.

Ex-15: **a)** Hockey is the national game of India. **b)** It has a glorious past. The Indian Hockey Team had won six consecutive Olympics. **c)** Its present condition is dismal, because hockey is not being given much importance. **d)** Other games occupied its place*. **e)** Dhyan Chand and Dhanraj Pillai.

Ex-16: **a)** valley **b)** Salem, Erode, Namakkal, Karur, Tiruchirappalli and Thanjavur. **c)** Yes. It is a place of tourist attraction. **d)** It was built in 1934. **e)** False.

Ex-17: **a)** dispute **b)** The controversy is whether we have to spend more money for medical research or medical treatments. **c)** It helps us to find vaccinations against diseases like Polio etc. **d)** The goal is to find a cure for AIDS. **e)** The financial strain can be reduced by setting an international research team with joint international funding.

Ex-18: **a)** Buffet is an American investor, industrialist and philanthropist. He was born on August 30, 1930. **b)** (iii) the legendry investor. **c)** Yes. Edward Warren Buffet is appreciated for his largest contribution to charity. **d)** Buffet did not wish to transfer his huge property to the next generation. **e)** Yes. Too much of anything is good for nothing.

Ex-19: **a)** Homicide means the crime of killing somebody deliberately. But the hijackers were prepared to kill themselves. So it is not called a homicide. **b)** The man was falling from the Tower. The other photos confirm this. **c)** A jumper goes to the office prepared to commit suicide. But the people who fell to their deaths on September 11 did not so they were in a hurry to get away from the fire. **d)** The victim's orange undershirt is revealed in the film. It shows the victim's identity. **e)** Briley would usually wear an orange undershirt to work

Ex-20: **a).** Rain is the source of all water on earth. It fills ponds, lakes and rivers. **b)** Rains in the monsoon can eradicate rural poverty. **c)** Because it does not

capture the rain that falls over it. **d)** iii) wipe out **e)** Rainwater Harvesting, Growing trees, Avoid wasting water, Waste water management and Creating awareness about scarcity of water are some ways to meet our water needs.

(51). Error spotting

Ex-1: **a)** He has grey hair. **b)** The view was enchanting. **c)** I took an umbrella with me. **d)** As the child fell down_ it started crying. / _The child fell down so it started crying. **e)** Suba is the tallest girl in the class./ Suba is one of the tallest girls in the class.

Ex-2: **a)** Hemu prefers coffee to tea. **b)** One of the girls is tall. **c)** Gopal is an M.A in English. **d)** Rajan went__ abroad. **e)** Anand is senior to Govind.

Ex-3: **a)** He is one of the talkative boys in the class. **b)** Very few students have scored as high as Madan. **c)** Kiran is too ill to go to school. **d)** Remove the furniture from here. **e)** He is an honest man.

Ex-4: **a)** Neither the doctor nor the nurse is available. **b)** The dog fell into the river. **c)** Apples are not so sweet as mangoes. **d)** Helen is junior to me. **e)** I have two brothers- in- law.

Ex-5: **a)** I walked fast but I missed the bus. **b)** He told _ me a story. **c)** I have been living in this house for five years. **d)** The deer runs fast. **e)** He arranged _ furniture properly.

Ex-6: **a)** Do you know which is the world's tallest building? **b)** I place great confidence in you. **c)** He is a good athlete who performs well. **d)** I was absent yesterday. **e)** I cannot drive so fast as Rahul.

Ex-7: **a)** The elephant is the largest living animal on land. **b)** Neither Senthil nor Sree (is/was) available. **c)** Though he is ill, he is present. / He is ill but he is present. **d)** I prefer milk to tea **e)** Stephen drives as rashly as Rafi.

Ex-8: **a)** Time and tide wait for no man. **b)** The dog fell into the river. **c)** An American lives near my house. **d)** He left this place an hour ago. **e)** Each of the cycles is damaged.

Ex-9: **a)** One of these cycles is defective. **b)** A kind teacher always makes us _ learn better **c)** I have great confidence in you. **d)** Neither the secretary nor the manager was available. **e)** My uncle is the richest man in the village.

Ex-10: **a)** Neither the secretary nor the manager is/was available. **b)** Kala is the tallest girl in the class. **c)** He told_me a story. **d)** Ramu is an honest man. **e)** Though he is rich, he is unhappy / He is rich but he is unhappy.

Ex-11: a) My uncle is the richest man in the village. b) Many people behave rudely now-a-days. c) An American lives near my house. d) The dog fell into the river. e) Each of the cycles is damaged.

Ex-12: a) Chennai is one of the hottest cities in Tamil Nadu. b) A lot of questions have been omitted. c) I was absent yesterday. d) As the child fell down, it started crying. e) Neither Ram nor his friends know the answer.

Ex-13: a) He has grey hair. b) I prefer mangoes to grapes. c) Chennai is one of the hottest cities in Tamil Nadu. d) The deer run fast. e) We discussed the water problem at the meeting.

Ex-14: a) He is one of the cleverest students in the class. b) A university student has been injured in the accident. c) I have two sisters-in-law. d) The scenery was enchanting. e) Neither his parents nor Suresh knows the truth.

Ex-15: a) The cat drinks milk. b) Despite his riches, he is unhappy. (or) In spite of his riches, he is unhappy. c) I told him that I could come. d) Arun is senior to Varun. e) We met a European yesterday.

Ex-16: a) Renu prefers coffee to tea. b) I have been working here since 2000. c) One of the boys is tall. d) Ramesh went abroad. e) Mala is an M.A. in English.

Ex-17: a) Tom is one of the most talkative boys in the class. b) My mother went to the doctor when she was sick yesterday. c) This is a hard nut to crack. d) Has anyone seen my purse? e) My mother made the servant _ do the work.

Ex-18: a) My uncle is the richest man in the village. b) Kumar's father is an MLA. c) A bunch of keys was found in my box. d) If I were a bird, I would fly. e) As I was ill, I was not able to attend the class. / I was ill so I was not able to attend the class.

Ex-19: a) I bought a book yester. b) We have a new car. c) He is not only a writer but also a painter. d) Many people behave_ rudely now-a-days. e) Cow is a domestic animal.

Ex-20: a) The jailor let Messiaen compose music in the prison. b) Mohan's hand writing is better than that of Siva. c) An i-pod is costlier than a cellphone. d) You are the most brilliant girl in the class. e) I don't agree with you.

Ex-21: a) The exam will be conducted from 2 pm to 5 pm/The exam will be conducted between 2 pm and 5

pm. * b) One of the chairs is broken. c) I am late by an hour. d) He asked me where I was going. e) He prefers reading to swimming

Ex-22: a) The marriage took place in April. b) Meena as well as her friends practises hard. c) Banu has an M.A. in political Science. d) Neither the money nor the jewels were recovered. e) One of his paintings was selected for the show

Ex-23: a). Do you know which is the world's tallest building? b). We neither rejected the proposal; nor accepted it. c). I place great confidence in you. d). One of these cycles is defective. e). He is a good athlete. He performs well.

Ex-24: a). Has anyone seen my purse? b). Neither the Secretary nor the Manager was available. c). The furniture was displayed at the showroom. d). My mother made the servant do the work. e). This is a hard nut to crack.

Ex-25: a) Looking through the window, he saw the stranger b) Though he was rich, he was unhappy. c) He joined in a European University. d) Everyone appreciates an honest man. e) One of the girls sang well.

Ex-26: a) If I were a bird I would escape. b) I prefer coffee to tea. c) I hear a strange noise. d) He has a large family. e) I saw the film last week.

Ex-27: a) She has been sleeping for five hours. b) Money makes many things. c) I would accept the offer if I were you? d) The police have made several arrests. e) He does not believe in God.

Ex-28: a) He is suffering from typhoid. b) He started to the USA yesterday. c) He is the tallest in the village. d) We should help the poor. e) A European stands before us.

Ex-29: a) The Nilgris is the most famous mountain. b) The police have arrested the thief. c) If he sings well, he will be selected. d) Is this the book you want to buy? e) Shalini read the book last night.

Ex-30: a) Very few people true to their work. b) My brother is three years older to me. c) Hurry, It's getting late. d) He stood by his friend in all difficulties. e) It requires _ energy.

(52). Picture Comprehension:

- Ex-1:** a) Three types of vehicles are seen in the picture. b) The helmet is kept on the mirror of the bike. c) Keep left. Use helmet. d) I will be punished by the traffic police. e) Yes, I follow traffic rules.
- Ex-2:** a) I see natural scenery in this picture/ a boat/ a house/ a mountain/ sun/ trees/ river. b) There are seven coconut trees. c) The house is situated near the river. d) We can see this scenery in riverbed. e) Yes, I have/ No, I have not.
- Ex-3:** a) I see dry field, mountains, a goat and some people in this picture. b) The field appears dry. c) The people are carrying buckets with water d) A small pond / fountain. e) Low rainfall and Insufficient water supply could be the reason.
- Ex-4:** a) I see a boy, a fish tank and a wall clock in the picture. b) Yes. It gives pleasure c) I would sprinkle/drop some fish food in the tank daily. d) Usually we find fish in ponds, tanks, lakes, seas and oceans. e) If we take our fish out of the fish tank, it will die.
- Ex5:** a) I see a park / garden in this picture. b) A mother and her kid are going to the park. c) Yes. The pig and rat are roaming there. d) The time is morning. e) If I go to park, I will enjoy it's beauty/ take rest/ walk around.
- Ex-6:** a) It is a park. b) They are securities or police. c) They are looking at the man sleeping. d) I see an umbrella, An alarm watch, a book, bread and a can. e) I think he is homeless or a drunkard or a beggar.
- Ex-7:** a) I see a forest/ trees with leaves/ trees without leaves/clouds/ sun in this picture. b) I see trees without leaves during autumn season. c) Because they retain water. / It may be the end of autumn season or post autumn season. / They may be evergreen trees. / Few trees will not shed their leaves during that season. d) By planting more trees/ By advising people not to cut down trees*. e) I would take the sun away and add leaves to the trees.
- Ex-8:** a) I see a classroom and a teacher with students. b) The teacher is teaching a lesson. c) Yes. They are observing the class interestingly. d) I will enjoy when the teacher teaches the lessons through demonstration, songs and stories. e) Teachers' skill and students' co-operation makes the class room situation healthy.
- Ex-9:** a) The sea water is salty. b) The sea is rough. c) The river flows from a mountain. d) A ship and two boats are sailing in the sea. e) There are five trees in the second picture.
- Ex-10:** a) The children are in the garden. b) Squirrel, butterfly, birds, trees and plants. c) Yes this is a well maintained garden, because it is fenced, flowering pots are arranged properly and garden looks clean. d) We get fresh air. We can have a nice time in the garden. Gardening is a good hobby. It gives pleasure, we get beautiful flowers and fruits from the garden. It gives peace of mind. e) This is not a natural picture of garden – True.
- Ex-11:** a) People are riding a motorbike. b) There are three persons on the motorbike. c) No, It should not carry more than two persons, because it is designed only for two. d) The driver may lose the balance. It may lead to accident. e) I would advise him not to do so.
- Ex-12:** a) The vehicles are kept in the 'No Parking area'. b) No, it is not a parking area. c) No, it is not advisable to use the roadside for parking. It is not safe for our vehicles. d) Yes, I will keep in mind the traffic rules. I will keep the vehicles in the parking areas. e) I will advice my friends to keep their vehicles in parking areas only
- Ex-13:** a) A man is carrying lots of fowls in a two-wheeler. b) He is carrying them for sales. c) No, It is not an easy task for him to travel. d) Yes. Others may feel inconvenient to travel. / It may occupy wide area. / It is not safe for him and other commuters. e) I feel very pity on seeing this. Such people are doing this for mere saving money. They are not only care for their life but also other's lives.
- Ex-14:** a) It is a science exhibition. b) A boy explains his model. Others listen to his words. c) They learn a lot of things by doing a project. d) Learning by doing is a very powerful way of learning, so schools give project work for students. e) Hard work never fails.
- Ex-15:** a) It is an open drainage or man-hole. b) I see only one person. c) The pedestrians may fall into the man-hole. d) People are responsible for this. e) I would close the man-hole with help of other people. / I will inform the corporation.
- Ex-16:** a) People are bathing in a falls. b) It is a picnic place. c) No, They are only visitors to the spot. d) There may be a slippery or overflowing of water. e) I will be very careful. I will hold the pipes for my safety. I will go along with elders
- Ex-17:** a) I see sky, rainbow, a hill, trees, butterfly and some flowers in this picture. b) I see a rainbow in the sky. c) The insects flying in the garden are butterflies.(insect - Butterfly) d) There are seven

colours in the rainbow. e) Award mark for any meaningful title. (Beauty of Nature / Nature / Beauty / Hill)

Ex-18: a) I think it is a clinic / an hospital . b) There are five persons/ I can see five people. c) A nurse is standing near the door. d) He may be fell ill/ He was sick / (any disease) e) A clock is hanging on the wall.

Ex-19: a) I see two apples on the table and one apple in the wall picture. b) The flowers are in the vase (on the table). c) Three pictures are hanging on the wall. One picture shows an image of a boy, the other one shows natural scenery, the another shows picture of fruits. d) Car, ball and top are the movable toys. e) I like ball in this picture. It keeps me ever active.

Ex-20: a) I see a herd of Elephants. b) They are in the paddy field/village. c) There are six elephants. d) No. It is not a right place. e) They may attack people.

Ex-21: a) I see road transport in the picture. It is a bullock cart. b) Yes. Their cart is decorated. c) It is a doll / toy kept in a showcase/ shop /art gallery. So it is filled with designs. d) I normally find such depictions in art gallery/ shops / showcase/ emporium/ Navarathiri Kolu stand. e) I find these kind of items during Navarathiri Festival.

Ex-22: a) Children are working in a bricks factory. b) There are five children. c) No, it is wrong. They must go to school at this age. d) Their future will be spoiled. e) I would advise them to go to school.

Ex-23: a) I see children playing in the flooded streets and people trying to walk across the knee-deep waters. b) Heavy rains have caused the flooding. c) The flood waters have not drained due to clogged drains and over flooding. d) Yes, they are playing in the water. e) Unplanned drainage system and huge contructions are the causes of such flood waters

Ex-24: a) I see a polluted lake in this picture. b) People throw away their waste materials at the lake. So this place is very dirty. c) They are in confusion of reaching the shore. d) There are four people in the boat. e) If there is a place like this near my street, I would clean it with my friends.

Ex-25: a) I see a boy and a girl with their dog in this picture. b) Yes, It is a domestic animal. c) The Children are sharing love with their pet by hugging (embracing) it. d) It is very loyal. It protects our house from enemies and thieves. (any relevant answer) e) Cat, parrot, dove, hare, cow, goat, bull etc. (any relevant answer)

IV. SUPPLEMENTARY READER

1 to 7 Supplementary lessons

- Refer Way To Success Guide

V. ENGLISH II PAPER CONTENT

SECTION II – LANGUAGE FUNCTIONS

8. Note Making & Summarizing – (Make your own)

9. Completing Dialogues

Ex-1: i) Why were you absent on Saturday ? ii) Was there heavy rain? iii) When did you return? iv) The flowers attracted me a lot. v) Will you take me with you ?

Ex-2: i) We don't have the family pack of chocolate ice cream. ii) Do you have Strawberry ice cream? iii) ..does it cost? iv) It costs fifty rupees. v) Ok, Give me five pieces of strawberry ice cream.

Ex-3: i) Do you have this medicine? ii) It costs Rs.50. iii) Please, Show your prescription. iv) Yes. It is hazardous. v) Could you give me exact change?

Ex-4: i) What for? ii) have a rain coat. iii) Really? Can't you use it further? iv) Why do you want to buy a new one? v) Adjust for few weeks? I will get a bonus soon.

Ex-5: i) Is there Rahim? ii) I am Ram. Could I speak to Rahim? iii) I want to meet you. iv) I have an urgent work today. v) O.K. I'll come tomorrow morning.

Ex-6: i) Madurai ii) here for 2 months iii) take care of him iv) I'll help him v) will get well soon

Ex-7: i) What do you want ? ii) What is the problem? iii) When did you buy the book ? iv) Did you bring the bill? v) Please give me a new book.

Ex-8: i) I am twenty years old ii) Where did you study? iii) What is your qualification? iv) Are you employed at present? (v) Today itself sir.

Ex-9: i) What do you want? ii) What is the problem? iii) No. I want to exchange it. iv) Do you have the bill? v) Here is your new cell phone. Take it.

Ex-10: i) You are right ii) Is he your father? iii) I was five years old / I went to the exhibition. iv) my brothers and sisters. v) Shall I take it?

Ex-11: i) Yes, Come in. ii) Go and meet your class teacher. iii) I have already met my class teacher. She sent me to meet you. iv) Then ok. Try to come earlier to school. (Ok! You can go to the class) v) Yes madam. I will not come late hereafter. (Yes madam. Thank you)

Ex-12: i) Shall ii) Yes of course. iii) We have to walk 30 more minutes. iv) Go around. v) Will take only 10 minutes.

Ex-13: i) May I come in? ii) What do you want? iii) Where are you studying? iv) I am studying in St. Joseph's College in Trichy. v) Do you have college ID card? vi) Yes, here it is. vii) Fill this application form and pay Rs.50 at the counter.

Ex-14: i) What's your problem? ii) I am suffering from stomach pain. iii) I attended a birthday party last night. iv) Thank you doctor. Shall I take normal food. v) Sure doctor. I will follow your advice.

Ex-15: i) May I come in, Sir? ii) What do you want? iii) How much I have to pay? iv) How many books can I borrow at a time? v) When should I return the books?

Ex-16: i) What is your problem? ii) How long do you have this problem? iii) Do you get headache? iv) Take this medicine v) You continue this medicine for a week.

Ex-17: i) No, I don't like. ii) Why do you say so? iii) But every film ends with a moral / theme. iv) Yes. Of course / What else do you expect? v) Yes. I agree with you.

Ex-18: i) I want to go. ii) This road leads... iii) It is five kilo metres from here. iv) Can I get a taxi here? v) Yes. You can.

Ex-19: i) How long will you stay there? ii) No, I am going by air. iii) Who is coming with you? iv) Will you stay in the hotel? v) What is your uncle?

Ex-20: i) Where are you going? ii) What is the fare? iii) How long will it take to reach Madurai? iv) Will it stop anywhere? v) Thank you for the information.

Ex-21: i) What do you want? ii) Shall I give you a 5 liter capacity cooker? iii) How much does it cost? iv) Does it have the ISI mark? v) Where should I pay the bill?

Ex-22: i) Did you see the murder? ii) When did the murder happen? iii) How did the accused kill the man? iv) Where were you standing at the time of murder? v) I have not seen him before. He is new to the place.

Section III – Communication Skills**10. Writing dialogue:**

Ex.1: Harish: Dad, I've finished all my examinations well. **Father:** Good. When will your vacation start? **Harish:** From tomorrow, Daddy. **Father:** What are you going to do in this vacation? **Harish:** Dad, I want to spend this vacation by joining computer course. **Father:** Good Idea. Did you enquire any computer centre? **Harish:** Yes Daddy, I enquired at CSK Computer Centre. It's a 30 days course. The course fees is Rs.2000. Dad, Please allow me to join and pay the money tomorrow. **Father:** O.K. Harish. Do it well. **Harish:** Thank you, Daddy.

Ex.2: Conductor : Where are you going? **Passenger :** I am going to Madurai. What is the fare? **Conductor :** The fare is Rs 99/- **Passenger :** How long will it take to reach Madurai? **Conductor:** It will take 3 hours to reach Madurai. **Passenger :** Will it stop anywhere? **Conductor :** No, it will not stop anywhere in the middle. **Passenger :** Thank you for the information. **Conductor :** Welcome.

Ex.3: Mother : Hai Sumathi! When did you come? **Sumathi :** Now only Ma. See this Ma. **Mother :** Hey, What is this? **Sumathi :** I've won the first prize in the elocution competition. **Mother :** Congrats! When did you win it? **Sumathi :** Today only. **Mother :** How many participants were there? **Sumathi :** There were ten participants. **Mother :** Did they give the topic in advance? **Sumathi :** The topic was given just 30 minutes before. **Mother :** How did you feel? Were you nervous? **Sumathi :** At first I was nervous. Soon I overcame my fear. **Mother :** Very well Sumathi. Keep it up.

Ex.4: Mother : May I come in?. **Doctor :** Yes come in. **Mother :** Good Morning, Doctor. **Doctor :** Good Morning. What is your Problem? **Mother :** I want to know the details of vaccination against Dengue fever. **Doctor :** Yes. It is necessary. It will prevent Dengue fever **Patient :** How much does it cost? **Mother :** It costs Rs.250. **Patient :** Thank you. **Mother :** welcome.

Ex.5: Student: Good Morning, Sir **HeadMaster:** Good Morning. Who are you? **Student :** I am an old student of this school. **HeadMaster:** When did you complete your studies here? **Student:** Five years back sir. **HeadMaster:** What do you want? **Student :** I want conduct certificate to join my new job. **HeadMaster :** O.K. Do you bring your other original certificates? **Student :** Yes. Here it is, sir. **HeadMaster :** Oh! Your certificates show your outstanding performance. Wait, I'll provide you, your conduct certificate. **Student :** Thank you sir.

Ex.6: Mother : Hai Hashini, Are you tired? **Daughter :** Yes, Ma! Please give me some tea? **Mother :** (After serving tea) How is your first day in school? **Daughter:** Ma! I really enjoy it. I have many friends today. **Mother :** How are your teachers? **Daughter:** They are very loveable and kind, Ma! **Mother :** Are you supplied with new books? **Daughter :** Yes, Ma! **Mother :** Do you have any home work today? **Daughter :** We are asked to write multiplication table. Ma!. **Mother :** O.K. Refresh and do your work after play.

Ex.7: Patient : May I come in Sir? **Doctor :** Yes come in. **Patient :** Good Morning, Sir. **Doctor :** Good Morning. What is your Problem? **Patient :** I am suffering from headache and fever. **Doctor :** How long ? **Patient :** From yesterday, Sir. **Doctor :** O.K. Take this medicine twice a day and Pay Rs.50. **Patient :** Thank you, Sir. **Doctor :** welcome.

Ex.8: Student : Sir, I want to open an account in your bank. **Manager :** What kind of account? **Student :** A savings bank account. **Manager :** Why do you want to open the account? **Student :** It is for my loan purpose sir. **Manager :** Good. Do you have a Ration card? **Student :** Yes sir, here it is. **Manager :** Do you have any introducer? **Student :** Yes. **Manager :** OK, Take this application. Fill it and bring it with 2 photos. **Student :** Sure sir. **Manager :** Bring your introducer also. **Student :** Certainly. Thank you very much sir.

Ex.9: Ramya : Hey! What are you reading? **Vidhya :** I am preparing for my Entrance Exam? **Ramya :** What Entrance ? **Vidhya :** AIEEE. **Ramya :** Do you want to be an engineer? **Vidhya :** Yes, of course. **Ramya :** Which course do you want to take up? **Vidhya :** I prefer ECE. **Ramya :** Do you want to go abroad? **Vidhya :** No, I want to be with my parents. What about you? **Ramya :** I like to join Medicine **Vidhya :** Good Luck.

Ex.10: Customer : Sir, do you remember me? **Shopkeeper:** Yes, you bought a watch yesterday. **Customer :** Yes sir, but the watch gets struck very often. **Shopkeeper:** Is it so? Give it to me. I'll check it. **Customer :** No doubt, it has some defect in it. **Shopkeeper:** Ok, Don't worry. I repair it. **Customer :** Sorry sir, it's a new one. It has warranty. Please, exchange it with a new one. **Shopkeeper :** Then no problem, I exchange it. **Customer :** That's good. Thank you very much. **Shopkeeper :** Take this new one. **Customer :** It's very nice. Thank you very much!

Ex.11: Customer : Who is the manager here? **Manager :** It's me sir. What's the problem? **Customer :** There

is a fly in my soup! **Manager** : Sorry sir. I will enquire. **Customer** : What enquiry? I will go to consumer court. **Manager** : Please calm sir. We will supply you a new soup. **Customer** : It's ok. Bring it soon! **Manager** : Who is there? Bring him a new soup. **Customer** : Thank you. Be careful here after. **Manager** : Sure Sir. Thank you. **Customer** : Welcome.

Ex.12: Customer : Sir, do you remember me? **Shopkeeper:** Yes, you bought a book yesterday. **Customer** : Yes sir, but the book is damaged. **Shopkeeper:** Is it so? Give it to me. I shall check it. **Customer** : No doubt, some pages are damaged in it. **Shopkeeper:** Ok, don't worry. We shall exchange it. **Customer** : Here is the bill. **Shopkeeper** : Then no problem. **Customer** : That's good. Thank you very much. **Shopkeeper** : Take this new one. **Customer** : It's very nice. Thank you very much!

Ex.13: Kamala: Mom, Where are you? **Mother:** I am in the kitchen. What you want? **Kamala:** Do you know what happened in my school today? **Mother:** Anything special. **Kamala:** Yes. I received a scholarship. **Mother:** Is it so. How? **Kamala:** My science project won the prize in national level. **Mother:** Congrats. Has your H.M congratulated you? **Kamala:** Yes. He announced this news in the morning assembly. **Mother:** That's good. Keep it up. I am very proud of you.

Ex.14: Mother: Hey! What are you doing? **Daughter:** I am playing a game in computer. **Mother:** Stop it first. This is not time to play. **Daughter:** Five more minutes please. **Mother:** I warned you several times. **Daughter:** What's wrong in it? **Mother:** This is not good. You are already poor in your studies. **Daughter:** Don't worry. This time I will score good marks. **Mother:** Then go and study. **Daughter:** Sure. Soon.

Ex.15: Customer: Good Morning, sir! **Shop keeper:** What do you want? **Customer** : I want an LED TV. **Shop keeper:** Which brand do you like, sir? **Customer** : I want Sony TV. **Shop keeper** : What features do you want in it? **Customer** : I want 52 inches along with 3D provision **Shop keeper** : Here it is, sir. It costs Rs.90,000 **Customer** : Could I pay the money through debit card? **Shop keeper:** Yes sir. May I pack this for you? **Customer** : Yes.

Ex.16: Cus : Good morning sir. **S.K.** : Good morning. What can I do for you? **Cus** : I want to buy a new mobile phone. **S.K.** : Which company mobile do you like to buy? **Cus** : I like to buy Nokia. **S.K.** : O.K. Here are the models. **Cus** : Sir, Please show me the mobile with camera. **S.K.** : Here it is. You

can choose what you like? **Cus** : How much does it cost? **S.K.** : It costs Rs 5000/-. **Cus** : Thankyou sir. **T.O.** : Welcome. (**Shopkeeper-S.K.** ; **Customer-Cus.**)

Ex.17: Cus :Good morning sir. **T.O.** : Good morning. What can I do for you? **Cus** : My telephone is not functioning (out of order) for the past two days. **T.O.** : Where are you coming from? **Cus** : I am from Kurinji Nagar. **T.O.** : O.K. Write a complaint in this register. **Cus** : Sir, Please make it function today. **T.O.** : We have more complaints. So it's not possible today. **Cus** : Can you make it function tomorrow? **T.O.** : Of course. **Cus** : Thankyou sir. **T.O.** : Welcome. (**Telephone Officer-T.O.;** **Customer-Cus.**)

Ex.18: Sarathy: May I come in?. **Doctor:** Yes come in. **Sarathy:** Good Morning, Doctor. **Doctor:** Good Morning. What is your Problem? **Sarathy:** I am suffering from fever. **Doctor:** How long? **Sarathy:** From yesterday, Doctor. **Doctor:** O.K. Take this medicine twice a day. Pay Rs.50. **Sarathy:** Thank you **Doctor:** Welcome.

Ex.19: Ramu: Hai Somu, Good morning! **Somu:** Good Morning, Ramu. Where have you been yesterday? **Ramu:** I've been to Tanjore Big Temple **Somu:** How was it? **Ramu:** It is a wonderful Temple. **Somu** : Who built it? **Ramu:** It was built by king Raja Raja Cholan. **Somu:** When was it built ? **Ramu:** It was built in the 11th century. If you have a chance, Visit it. **Somu:** Thank you. **Ramu:** Welcome.

Ex.20: Student : Good morning sir. **Teacher** : Hi, Ram Congratulations! I am very happy about your marks. **Student** : Thank you sir. It's because of your blessings. **Teacher** : Ok, What's your future plan? **Student** : I'm little bit confused sir. **Teacher** : What is your confusion? **Student** : I may get a seat both in medicine and Engineering **Teacher** : What's your interest? **Student** : I'm interested in Engineering. **Teacher:** Then what's the problem? **Student** : My parents are interested in Medicine. **Teacher** : It is better to go along with your interest. **Student** : Sure sir, but I have to convince my parents. **Teacher:** Shall I talk to your father? **Student:** Please do sir, Thank you sir.

Ex.21: Student: May I come in, Sir? **Principal:** Yes. What do you want? **Student:** I want to convey a happy news, sir. **Principal:** What' that? **Student:** I've got the first place in Statel Level Competitive Exam in English. **Principal:** Congrats! I think your interest and hard work brings you this achievement.

Student: Not only that, sir. It is because of your motivation and English Teacher's coaching also.
Principal: Have you informed your parents?
Student: No sir. **Principal:** Go and inform them at first. They will be happy. **Student:** Okay. Thank you sir. **Principal:** Thank you and All the best.

11. Letter Writing

Ex-1: I am a student of STD X-A in our school. I wish to join a computer course run by Global Computers. For school students, they offer 60% discount in the fees. I shall be much thankful if you provide me with a bonafide certificate. It will help me to join the course and complete it successfully.

Ex-2: I am fine. How are you? I am very happy to receive your gift of a digital watch on my birthday. It is very beautiful and useful to me. I like it very much. It shall remind me of your love. Thank you very much for your kind gift.

Ex-3: We ordered you for 15 books. Five of the books' wrappers got damaged. The edges of those books were torn. Two of the books' wrappers were wrinkled. Three of those books' pages were also torn. We are in urgent of our examination. Now we need five new books for those damaged books.

Ex-4: I am fine. How are you? This year we are going to celebrate Bakrid in our house. We organize special prayer on that eve. I need your help in taking photographs and video shooting. Kindly bring your digital video camera. I expect your presence. Convey my regards to all

Ex-5: I am D. Ramya the SPL of Govt. Hr. Sec. School, Chennai. We are very sorry for the victims of recent flood in our city. For their welfare we have collected funds from our school students. So for we have collected Rs. 15,000. I here with enclosed a DD for that. Please use this for the flood victims in our city.

Ex-6: I am fine. How are you? I went to Ooty last week with my family. We stayed there for a week. It was a pleasant experience. The green mountain valleys, the beautiful flowers and the chill weather filled my mind with happiness and thrill. I find no words to describe my feelings I had at Ooty. Convey my love and regards to your parents.

Ex-7: I am fine. How are you and all? Our class teacher has arranged an excursion on next Friday to Ooty. Many of my friends have joined in it. I also want to join it. Please give me permission and send Rs.1000/- only for my expenses. Convey my regards to all.

Ex-8: I have shifted my residence to the address mentioned above. Earlier I was residing at 125, East Street, B village. Kindly redirect all the letters addressed to me to the new address mentioned above. In the mean time I will write to my relatives and friends about the change of my new address. Thank you.

Ex-9: I am fine. How are you? I am very happy to receive your gift of a digital watch on my birthday. It is very beautiful and useful to me. I like it very much. It shall remind me of your love. Thank you very much for your kind gift.

Ex-10: I am fine. How are you? My exams are over. I like to spend my holidays with you. How is the climate in Ooty? Are you free? Shall I come next week? Kindly reply me. Convey my regards to all.

Ex-11: I am Ramesh, School pupil leader of XYZ Higher Secondary School. We have planned to celebrate the inauguration of Literary Association in our school on 2nd January 2011. We are happy to invite you as the Chief Guest for the function. I will meet you in person to give the invitation from our Headmaster. We'll be happy, if you accept our invitation.

Ex-12: I have completed my +2 with good marks. I opt for medical course. In this context I want to know about the loan facilities available in your bank. Please send me the brochures regarding loan facilities. I shall be thankful to you for your early response in this regard.

Ex-13: I am fine. How are you? My sister is getting married on 28.03.2012 in my village. I am sending the invitation with this letter. Please attend the function without fail. Convey my regards to all in your family.

Ex-14: I am fine. How are you? I have completed my 10th standard with 350 marks. You know that I am very much interested in music. I want to join a course in music. Please help me to join the best music college in Tamil Nadu. I am waiting for your reply. Convey my regards to all.

Ex-15: I am living in the above mentioned address. There are no street lamps in our locality. People suffer a lot during night times. Chain snatches and accidents takes place every now and then. So I request you to provide street lamps as early as possible.

Ex-16: I am fine. How are you? This year we are going to celebrate Pongal in our house in a grand manner. Lot of traditional games is going to be performed for 3 days. I expect your presence. I need your help in taking photographs and video shooting. Kindly bring your digital video camera. Convey my regards to all

Ex-17: My sister is getting married on 4th August at Salem. I want to attend the function. Prior that we have to leave for Salem on 3rd August itself. So I request you to grant me leave for 3 days from 03.08.2012 to 05.08.2012

Ex-18: A team of fifty students accompanied by two teachers are willing to visit your factory. We want to know how your products are manufactured. It is only for our educational purpose. Kindly give us permission and let us know your convenience and arrangements. Thank you.

Ex-19: I am fine. How are you? I am very sorry to know that you have lost the championship by just one point. Don't lose heart. This is only an inter-school competition. Soon there will be a state level competition. Practice well. Surely you will win. All is well. Convey my regards to all.

Ex-20: I am fine. How are you and mother? Our Class teacher has arranged a tour to Chennai next month. Each pupil has to pay Rs.500 for the expenses. So please permit me to join the excursion. Kindly send me Rs.500 by money order. Convey my regards to all.

Ex-21: Yesterday I left my motorbike near AMC Hospital at Anna Nagar and went in. When I return, I found my bike missing. It's a new TVS Victor. It is blue in color. Its number is TN48B 4567. I request you to trace my bike as soon as possible. Thanking you.

Ex-22: I saw your advertisement in the dailies. I would like to apply for the post of Data entry operator. I have necessary qualification. I have passed the higher grade typewriting in first class. I have done B.Sc Physics and 4 computer courses in NIIT including Java and Oracle. I herewith enclosed my Bio-Data and the Xerox copies of my certificates. If I am selected for that job, I will do my best sincerely. Thanking you.

Ex-23: Hope this letter will find you in good health and high spirits. Here we are all fine. My summer vacation starts from the second week of April. I wish to come to Chennai. I want to visit the important places in Chennai especially the Birla Planetarium. We are asked by our science teacher to visit the place, if we have a chance. I hope you that you will engage me two or three days. Please inform your schedule and plan our trip. I expect your letter eagerly. Convey my regards to all.

Additional Practice Exercise – Refer Main book

12. Advertisement: (Make your own)

SECTION IV – EXPANSION OF IDEAS

13. Expanding Headlines

Ex-1: a) **Chennai, March-25:** Government of Tamilnadu planned to conduct Bird census this year. The work starts from Vedanthangal in Chengalpet District. b) **New Delhi, April 2:** Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games on 15th April. Sports persons from 25 states will participate in it. c) **Chennai, April 2:** Rockfort Express derailed near Viruhampakkam railway station yesterday. 20 passengers were injured in the accident. d) **Chennai, March-25:** The eighteenth summit of 'South Asian Association of Regional Cooperation' (SAARC) will be held in Lucknow in Uttar Pradesh. Indian Prime Minister is going to host the summit on 25th April. e) **Chennai, March-25: New Delhi, April 2:** Indian Scientist Dr. Arivalagan discovered a new planet. He named it 'RISHI'.

Ex-2: a) **Chennai, March-25:** Indian cricket player Sachin Tendulkar was awarded 'Bharat Ratna' Award for his meritorious performance in cricket. He is the first sportsperson to receive this award. b) **Chennai, March-25:** Tamil Nadu Government is going to issue free laptops to +2 students of Government Schools soon. Tamil Nadu Education Minister announced it. c) **Chennai, April 2:** Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media. d) **Chennai, Sep.17:** A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakh worth jewels were stolen. Two persons who involved in this robbery were arrested last night. e) **Chennai, March-25:** Our Indian Prime Minister is going to visit Chennai in May. He is going to inaugurate new Solar Power Plant near Salem.

Ex-3: a) **Delhi, Sep.2:** A 5 day Business campaign was launched in China. Our Indian Finance Minister inaugurated the function. b) **Trichy, Oct.19:** Tamil Nadu Education Minister made a surprise visit to schools near Srirangam yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational Officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities there. c) **Chennai, Dec.5:** An Indian Scientist has been awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics. He discovered a strange property of light. d) **Chennai, Nov-25:** Tamil Nadu Water Authorities Board identified that water supplies were diminished. Farmers express their grief over this situation. e) **Erode, Dec 2:** AIDS awareness day was celebrated on 1st December. Students from local schools in Erode took up a rally to create awareness among people.

- Ex-4:** a) **Trichy, April 2:** There was a heavy rain in Trichy yesterday. So the District Collector announced holiday for all the schools. b) **Tanjore, April 2:** People of coastal areas near Tanjore were heavily affected due to heavy floods. The Government college students of Chennai collected funds for flood relief. c) **Chennai, June 5:** The police arrested a couple in Trichy for abusing their child. They are in remand for 5 days. d) **Chennai, June 5:** An Indian Scientist has been awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics. He discovered a strange property of light. e) **Chennai, June 5:** Andhra XI team beat Viva team yesterday. They meet Tamilnadu XI in the Football Cup semi-finals.
- Ex-5:** a) **Chennai, Sep.17:** A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakh worth jewels were stolen. Two persons were captured last night. b) **New Delhi, Dec.10:** The United states of America's President Barack Obama plans to visit India during the month of January next year. He is going to discuss economic and trade policies with our Prime Minister. c) **New Delhi, Sep.17:** Students from 50 schools take up rally to create AIDS awareness. Delhi chief Minister started the rally by waving a flag. d) **Chennai, Dec.2:** Smart Cards will be distributed by Tamilnadu Government to the school students on Dec.19. Educational Minister announced this news in the Assembly. e) **Trichy, Sep.17:** The police arrested a couple in Chennai for abusing their child. One of their neighbours informed this to the police
- Ex-6:** a) **Chennai, April 2:** Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media. b) **New Delhi, April 2:** State Government of Tamil Nadu introduced emergency Ambulance Service for poor people in every Block. Poor people welcomed this scheme with warm. c) **Jamshedpur, April 2:** Tata Motors hiked its vehicle prices due to price increase of raw materials. The chairman of the Tata Motors Company announced it. d) **Chennai, April 2:** Chennai Medical College Hospital doctors have successfully done a major heart surgery for a children at low cost. Honourable Chief Minister of Tamil Nadu congratulated the doctors. e) **Tanjore, April 2:** The Big Temple Centenary year is celebrated this year. State Bank of India has released its new coin in the memory of this event.
- Ex-7:** a) **Delhi, April 2:** Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games next week. Sportspersons from 25 states will participate in it. b) **Delhi, April 2:** A Business campaign was launched in China. Our Indian Finance Minister inaugurated the function. c) **Delhi, April 2:** Indian Scientist Dr.Arivalagan discovered a new planet. He named it 'RISHI' d) **Agra, April 2:** Thirty Child labourers were rescued from a chemical factory in Agra. The police arrested its owner. e) **Chennai, April 2:** Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media.
- Ex-8:** a) **Trichy, Oct.19:** Tamil Nadu Education Minister made a surprise visit to schools near Srirangam yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities there. b) **Chennai, Oct.19:** Chennai people celebrated Madras week. Various programmes were conducted during this ceremony. c) **Chennai, May.19:** Tamil Nadu State Board SSLC Examination results were declared today. 80% of the students have passed in the examination d) **Chennai, Oct.19:** Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games next week. Sportspersons from 25 states will participate in it. e) **Chennai, Oct.19:** Four passengers were injured in a road accident yesterday near Thambaram. Two of them were in serious condition.
- Ex-9:** a) **Delhi, June 20:** There was a heavy earthquake in Turkey yesterday. Reporters said that over 250 people might dead and many were injured. b) **Delhi, June 20:** Due to the rise of the oil price in the international market the train fares will be increased soon. Our railway minister announced it yesterday. c) **Madurai, June 20:** Bus driver Raja prevented a major bus accident in Madurai last evening. He saved the lives of 100 passengers nearly. d) **Delhi, June 20:** Indian cricket team won the test series against Australia in Australia. It regained the Border and Gavaskar trophy after five years. e) **Trichy, June 20:** The World Diabetic Day was celebrated in Trichy Diabetic Care yesterday. They had organised a free diabetic check up . Nearly 500 peoples got benefit.
- Ex-10:** a) **Trichy, April 2:** There was a heavy rain in Trichy yesterday. So the District Collector announced holiday for all the schools. b) **Salem, April 2:** The Stanley reservoir was damaged due to heavy rain last month. So the storage of water was reduced for the repairing work. c) **Tanjore, April 2:** People of coastal areas near Tanjore were heavily affected due to heavy floods. The Government college students of Chennai collected funds for flood relief. d) **Chennai, April 2:** Four Indian swimmers won Gold medal in London Olympics. They were given a cash prize of Rs.3 lakhs each by the chief Minister of Tamil Nadu. e) **Delhi, April 2:** The Prime Minister of India will attend United Nations

Organisation meeting at Geneva tomorrow. He leaves from Delhi today.

Ex-11: a) **Tanjore, April 2:** The Big Temple Centenary year is celebrated this year. Reserve bank of India has released its new coin in the memory of this event. b) **Delhi, April 2:** Common Wealth games are going on at Nehru Stadium in New Delhi. Indian athletes won 45 Gold medals in it. c) **Patna, April 2:** Heavy rain lashed in Bihar. More than 60 percent of the crops were ruined there. d) **Erode, Dec 2:** Aids awareness day was celebrated on 1st December. Students from local schools in Erode took up a rally to create awareness among people. e) **Delhi, April 2:** US president Barack Obama will visit India in November this year. He will meet the President, the Prime Minister and other higher officials.

Ex-12: a) **New Delhi, Sep 18:** Yesterday Indian scientists successfully testfired Interceptor Missile at Orissa coast. Indian Prime Minister congratulated the scientists. b) **Chennai, Sep.18:** A group of Ministers from Tamilnadu is planned to visit Srilanka. They are going to provide relief materials to the victims of the war. c) **Chennai, Sep.18:** Indian Scientist Abdul Kalam planned to start a new research. It relates to earth quake prediction. d) **Moscow, Sep.18:** There was a terrible plane crash in Russia yesterday. Nearly sixty persons were killed. e) **Chennai, Sep.18:** A group of film stars are ready to help the Tsunami victims. For this, they have a plan to conduct a Star Cricket Match and collect funds for the victims.

Ex-13: a) **Chennai, Dec.22:** A new Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in school campus. b) **Chennai, Dec.22:** Government of Tamil Nadu ordered Department of Education to distribute free laptops. So +1 students will receive them very soon. c) **Chennai, Dec.22:** Government of Tamil Nadu ordered Department of Education to change the colour of free cycles from green to brown. They will be distributed soon. d) **Chennai, Jan.27:** As usual, Republic day was celebrated at Secratariat in grand manner. Chief Minister of Tamilnadu hoisted the flag at 8.am. e) **Delhi, Dec. 22:** The American President Mr.Barack Obama will visit India in January next year. He will meet our President, the Prime Minister and other higher officials.

Ex-14: a) **Chennai, Dec.22:** Department of Education is planned to introduce new teaching techniques for school teachers this year. This will be implemented by three phases. b) **Jammu, Dec.22:** Last night, there was terrorists strike at a military camp in Jammu. Two Central Reserve Police Force jawans

were killed. c) **Chennai, Dec.22:** Yesterday evening, two youths were arrested at the Railway Station for smoking in the public place. They were remanded for a week. d) **Chennai, Dec.22:** Due to vengeance, a man threw off a boy from a running train near Saidapet. The boy was dead. The man got Rigorous Imprisonment for 10 years. e) **Jerusalem, Dec.22:** Last night, Egypt army attacked Gaza strip. Thirty civilians were killed. The army apologised for attack on innocent people.

Ex-15: a) **Agra, April 2:** Thirty Child labourers were rescued from a chemical factory in Agra. The police arrested its owner. b) **Chennai, April 1:** There were a sudden fall in price of Gold in all cities. It is due to the reduction of Excise duty for gold by the central Government. c) **Chennai, April 1:** Concrete houses will be built for the poor near Srirangam before 2016. Home Minister announced this news yesterday. d) **Trichy, Oct.19:** Tamil Nadu Education Minister made a surprise visit to schools near Srirangam yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities there e) **Chennai, April 2:** Rockfort Express derailed near Viruhampakkam railway station yesterday. 20 passengers were injured in the accident.

Ex-16: a) **Chennai, Dec.17:** The Government of Tamil Nadu has banned the use of mobile phones in schools. It will be extended to colleges soon. b) **Chennai, Dec.17:** The Foreign Secretary will meet the Chief Minister tomorrow. They will discuss the rehabilitation of Srilankan refugees. c) **Chennai, Dec.17:** The Dutch teens who were kidnapped by the terrorists were restored. They arrived for union with their family. d) **New Delhi, Dec.17:** Indian Prime Minister will leave for Russia next week. He is invited by Russian Prime Minister. e) **Kolkata, Dec.17:** Indian hockey team is going to meet Bangladesh team in the opening match of the World Cup 2013. The match will held at Kolkata.

Ex-17: a) **Chennai, Sep.17:** There is a huge increase in prices of Onion in Koyambedu Market. The Stockists said that its due to low rainfall in Andhra. b) **Dehradun, Sep.17:** There was a heavy flood in Uttarakhand yesterday. A large building with 50 pilgrims washed away in the flood. c) **New Delhi, Sep.17:** Indian Prime Minister is going to visit United States of America in end of September. He will meet the American President Mr.Obama. d) **Salem, Sep.17:** Due to heavy rain in Salem, Six persons including a child were killed in wall collapse. The state government announced Rs. One lakh relief fund for their family. e) **Trichy, Sep.17:** A van collides with a bus near Trichy. Five passengers were injured in the accident.

Ex-18: a) **Chennai. Dec.22:** A new Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in school campus. b) **Kerala. Dec.22:** A new planet was discovered by an Indian Scientist last week. It was named as Sakthi. c) **New Delhi. Dec.22:** Prime Minister is going to inaugurate the 55th National Games held in Delhi next week. Barack Obama is the chief guest. d) **Chennai. Dec.22:** A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs.6 lakhs worth jewels were stolen. e) **Mumbai. Dec.22:** Chennai Super Kings beat Mumbai Indians in the IPL T20 season 8 Match. Suresh Raina scored a century.

Ex-19: a) **Trichy. Sep.18:** Yesterday there was heavy traffic which paralysed the city more than an hour. It was due to the procession conducted by some political parties against the diesel price hike. b) **Kolkatta. Sep.18:** Southern Railway is going to run special trains for Diwali celebrations. Railway Minister announced this to the press. c) **Trichy. Sep.18:** Unauthorised banners were removed near Bikshandarkoil, Trichy by the traffic police. It is for the welfare of the trespassers. d) **Chennai. Sep.18:** A new Government Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in the school campus. e) **Chennai. Sep.18:** A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakhs worth Jewels were stolen.

Ex-20: a) **Patna. April-2:** Due to heavy rain many parts of Bihar are flooded and a heavy loss of crops in Nalanda district is reported. b) **Tanjore. April-2:** The Postal Department of Tamilnadu released a new stamp to commemorate the Centenary of the Big Temple in Tanjore. c) **Chennai. April-2:** Yesterday Meenambakkam Airport marked 10cms rain. Due to heavy rain, there was thirty minutes delay in Air India flight landing. d) **Chennai. April-2:** The students of Pachiyappas College took out a rally in the city to create an awareness about AIDS which is one among the worst kinds of diseases prevalent today. e) **Beijing. April-2:** India participated in the Olympics held at Beijing and won many medals in different fields.

Ex-21: a) **Chennai. Dec.22:** Ex.MLA was alleged to Sand Smuggling Scandal. The advance bail applied by him was sanctioned by the court. b) **Chennai. Dec.22:** Four persons – R. Vivekanandan, traffic porter; J. Ravi, driver; S. Rajagopal and T. Rajeshkumar, public-spirited citizens – have been chosen for the Anna Medal for Gallantry. On Republic Day, Chief Minister will present the medal to them. c) **Trichy. Dec.22:** The supreme court ordered Karnataka to release 1000 TMC water.

There was tension near the border of Tamilnadu and Karnataka states. Nearly 100 trucks were blocked there. d) **New Delhi. Dec.22:** Ministry of Human Resource implemented new policy on Education. To monitor it a new committee was set up by National Council of Educational Research and Training. e) **Chennai. Dec.22:** As per the forecast due to the depression over the Bay of Bengal, Rainfall would occur near the coast of Andhra and Orissa. Dry weather was expected over Tamilnadu.

Ex-22: a) **Virudhunagar, April-2:** For the third consecutive day, heavy rains flooded the streets of Virudhunagar. b) **Tuticorin, April-2:** The Central Palm Products Institute will organize a month long vocational course for unemployed youth and housewives. c) **Madurai, April-2:** The Public Health Centre at Madurai celebrated World Epilepsy Day to create an awareness in public regarding the neurological problems of epilepsy. d) **Trichy, April-2:** A free eye screening camp will be organized by the Lions Club during the first week of April at a leading hospital in the city. e) **Chennai, April-2:** Vikram Rathore secured the first place in the Shotgun championship with 194 points and bagged the gold medal.

Ex-23: a) Rain ruins Bihar b) New stamp to commemorate Big Temple. c) Obama to visit India. d) AIDS Awareness Rally by college students e) India won medals in Olympics.

Ex-24: a) Flood in Virudhunagar b) CPPI vocational course for unemployed youth and housewives c) PHC celebrates World Epilepsy Day d) Eye camp by Lions Club in the city e) Vikram bagged gold medal.

14. Non-verbal (charts)

Ex 1: i) Kodaikanal ii) Kodaikanal iii) Trichy
iv) Madurai v) Mettupalayam

Ex 2: i) Reference books. ii) Arts iii) Novels and short stories iv) Biography v) 10%

Ex 2: i) Reference books. ii) Arts iii) Biographies
iv) 5% v) same as

Ex 3: i)c) using lakes as public toilet ii) c) wind swept rubbish iii) c) washing clothes and bathing cattle
iv) c) 20% v) True

Ex 4: i-b) sleeping ii-a) playing iii-a) in the library
iv-c) 1 hour v) false

Ex 5: i-a) 1 - hour ii) True iii-a) time spent on Reading
iv-b) the same as v-b) half of

Ex 6: i-c) clothing and miscellaneous ii) true
iii-b) expenses on food and savings iv-b) 3360
v-a) his saving

- Ex 7:** i-c) Lorries ii) True iii-a) Vans iv-b) less than the number of cars v-b) four
- Ex 8:** i-b) 12 ii-c) 75% iii-b) 20 iv-a) 40% v-d) 4
- Ex 9:** i-b) Reference books ii-c) Arts iii-a) Biographies iv-d) 5% v-c) Same as
- Ex 10:** i-c) food and rent ii) True iii-c) education iv-b) the same as v-b) half of
- Ex-11:** i-b) 40% ii- b) travelling iii- b) Rent and food cost high iv-a) He wants to keep himself fit v- d) he wants to enjoy a good life
- Ex-12:** i- b) expenditure ii- b) food iii- c) clothing and transport iv- True v- d) transport
- Ex-13:** i-c) highest ii-a) electricity iii-c) Taxes, Transportation, Medical iv- c) Food v- b) half of
- Ex-14:** i- c) Opal ii-b) 190 iii-c) Meera and Kannagi iv-b) Opal v- c) Midway
- Ex-15:** i-a) Nattuvangam ii- b) 6 iii- b) classical dancing iv- c) the diploma course v- d) Vocal music
- Ex-16:** i) c) Engineering ii) d) Foreign Studies iii) a) 8% iv) c) 15% v) b) the same as
- Ex- 17:** i-b) oil ii) True iii-c) coal iv-b) nuclear v-c) 91%
- Ex-18:** i) 256 runs have been scored by these five players. ii) Tendulkar had scored the highest number of runs. iii) Harbajan had scored the least number of runs iv) Tendulkar. v) The game played was cricket.
- Ex-19:** i-c) 5 ii) True iii-b) higher than iv-b) 4.1 v-d) oil
- Ex-20:** i-b) Food and Education ii) True iii-a) 10% iv-c) 25% v) a/b/c
- Ex-21:** i)- c) 2007 ii)-d) 20% iii)-b) decreasing iv)-a) 15% v)-d) 2009
- Ex-22:** i- b) Kerala ii-a) Tamil Nadu iii-c) Andhra iv-c) 20 v- a) Tamil Nadu
- Ex-23:** i-c) Paper cost ii- True iii-d) Transportation iv-b) the same as v-d) more than

15. (a or b) Developing Hints

Ex 1:

- (a) **TAJ MAHAL** Agra is one of the famous tourist spots. The Taj Mahal in Agra attracts the whole world. The red walls of the tomb was inscribed with whole of Quran. The construction with the white marble stones in this monument is a breathtaking effect . It is one among the wonders of the world. The reflection of the Taj in the pool at its entrance in moonlight is a very beautiful sight . The Tajmahal reveals the love of Emperor Shah Jahan with his wife Mumtaz Mahal. **Taj – A symbol of Love.**
- (b) **PREVENTION** Prevention is better than cure. It's one of the good habits. It is also a good character. Few diseases can be cured, if we take precaution measures.

If students study their daily lessons regularly, they can avoid failures. If we save money, we can avoid debts. In the same way, if we do regular exercise, we can avoid sickness and medicines. A planned life's result is happiness. **PREVENTION IS BETTER THAN CURE.**

Ex 2:

- (a) **BOOKS** Books are Man's friends. They educate and entertain us. We get pleasure by reading books. These are the profits of reading books. We never feel loneliness. Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru read more books in jail. They preserved more ideas of great minds in their company. Many read books for exam. Some have small libraries at home. Today we can read e-books on computers. But some times computer viruses kills them. But printed books are long last. We can carry them anywhere. **BOOKS ARE BEST COMPANIONS.**
- (b) **STUDENTS** Students are future of our nation's destiny. They have certain duties. They should take care of their health. They should allot sufficient time to their study. They should get enough sleep. They should eat healthy food. They should be very attentive in their class. They should clear their doubts form their teachers. They should drink enough water. Then only they can score high marks in their examinations. **STUDENTS – PILLARS OF A NATION.**

Ex 3:

- (a) **REST** Weekend holiday is very essential for everyone. It is necessary that everyone should take rest at least one day after a week of heavy work. We can pursue many hobbies at our rest. We should do whatever we enjoy like painting, gardening, cooking etc. It gives us pleasure and also we are refreshed for the next week. If we take rest, there is no stress in our work and we do work with better performance, better attitude and good behaviour. **REST IS THE SWEET SAUCE OF LABOUR.**
- (b) **WALKING** Walking is a good exercise. It's a healthy habit. We keep our body fit. It's one of the best physical exercises. Morning is a pleasant time for walking. We can breathe cool air. It is less polluted. It helps for good blood circulation. Walking gives exercise to our muscles, heart and lungs. Even it prevents us from heart attack. It refreshes our body and mind. It makes us healthy and happy. **WALKING MAKES US HEALTHY.**

Ex 4:

- (a) **CLEANLINESS:** Keeping surroundings clean is an essential one. We should learn this habit at our young age. It is also good for our society. We shouldn't litter the streets and roads with garbage and rubbish. We should advise our friends and neighbours to keep clean

habits and maintain good health. **CLEANLINESS IS NEXT TO GODLINESS,**

- (b) **BOOKS:** Books have a great value in our life. They are our good companions. They elevate our character a noble one. There are many varieties of books. We have to select good books to refresh ourselves. We should not judge the books by its wrapper. We should scan, select and take the best out of a book. **DON'T JUDGE A BOOK BY ITS WRAPPER.**

Ex 5:

- (a) **PREVENTION** Prevention is better than cure. In the same way it is better to prevent something disastrous before it happens. Students should avoid failures by studying their daily lessons properly. They should work regularly to avoid scoring less marks. Every family should save money to avoid getting trapped into debts. We should take care of our health to avoid diseases. We should not get into any bad habits spoiling our health. By taking preventive measures we can save money rather than spending on medicines. **PREVENTION IS BETTER THAN CURE.**
- (b) **TREES** Trees are the real wealth of a nation. They should not be cut down. Forests give us a good rain-fall and it is the cause of all natural resources. All students should aim at planting at least few trees. We should encourage people to plant trees. We should create awareness among people especially in schools and colleges regarding saving trees. We should save and plant more trees. **SAVE TREES, SAVE WORLD.**

Ex 6:

- (a) **DELAY** Delay is dangerous. If we postpone things, our work will get accumulated. So we must try to finish in a hurry. But sometimes hurried work leads to slipshod. So the quality gets affected in our work. It will earn a bad name. So we don't give room to laziness. The prompt action in our every work fetches good returns. **TIME AND TIDE WAITS FOR NONE.**
- (b) **NATIONAL INTEGRATION** National integration is the need of the hour. In our country, we live among many dividing forces like culture, custom, language, religion, etc. We should develop tolerance and give up fights. We should encourage broadmindedness, patience, courteous behavior and patriotism. Our unity results in our victory, peace and happiness. **UNION IS STRENGTH.**

Ex 7:

- (a) **GLOBAL WARMING** Temperature increases year by year which results season changes. So Monsoon fails. There is a very low rainfall now a days. Due to global warming, the glaciers of polar region melt rapidly. So the sea level increases. It leads to the

submergence of landmass in future. We cut trees mindlessly. We should stop this. We should save the forest. We should develop more social forests to cool the earth. **SAVE FOREST AND SAVE EARTH.**

- (b) **SPORTS** We know 'Sound mind is in a sound body'. We give more importance to study than sports. But sports is necessary. It shapes our personality. All study and no play will make one a dull. Sports trains one to face any problem in his life. It develops leadership quality and cooperation with others. It keeps one's good health and discipline. **HEALTH IS WEALTH.**

Ex 8:

- (a) **THE HOLY RIVER GANGA** Ganga is one of the longest rivers in India. It rises near Gangotri in the Himalayas. It comes down at Haridwar and passes through many states. It is flowing throughout the year. It has many tributaries like Yamuna, Chambal, etc. It brings rich alluvial soil that is very fertile. There are many holy places like Prayag, Kasi on its bank. Finally it reaches the Bay of Bengal. A dip in this holy river is considered as a sacred one. **THE GANGES – PRIDE OF OUR NATION.**
- (b) **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION** 'Earth Day' is celebrated on April 22 every year. Everyone should pledge to protect earth's environment. Soil, water and air are polluted by modern factories. Every day large quantities of waste were generated in big cities. Wet and dry waste material should be separated. Dry waste materials can be used for recycling. The wet waste material such as vegetable peel, fallen leaves, cow dung, etc. can be used as manure for cultivation. Each and everybody of us should work for making 'Pollution free Earth'. It is our aim and also our duty. **SAVE ENVIRONMENT; SAVE EARTH.**

Ex 9:

- (a) **WALKING** Walking is a good exercise. Morning is a pleasant time for walking. We can breathe cool air. It is less polluted. It helps for good blood circulation. Walking gives exercise to our muscles. It refreshes our body and mind. **WALKING MAKES US HEALTHY.**
- (b) **SHOES** I like my shoes very much. It gets dirty often. It helps me to stay clean. I go for long walks for the past few months with it. I feel comfortable. It is light weighted. It helps me to run easily. Sometimes it smells bad but it protects me from thorns many times. I clean and polish it every day. I am proud of my shoes. **SHOES – A GOOD COMPANION.**

Ex 10:

- (a) **CONSERVATION OF WATER** Water is the basic need for all living beings. It is essential for our life. We must conserve water during all seasons. To conserve water, we should link rivers. Avoid domestic wastages. Government insists to harvest rain waters. It helps us to fulfill our water needs during summer.

Recycling is also one of the ways to save water. We must grow trees to get more rain. It controls soil erosion and act as sponges. **SAVE TREES, SAVE WORLD.**

- (b) **INSECTS** Insects are are classified into two main kinds. They are useful and harmful. Useful insects are bees and silk worms. We get honey from bees. Silk worm produces silk. We weave silk sarees with it. The harmful insects are locusts and mosquitoes. Locusts eat growing plants and destroy crops. Mosquitoes cause malaria. Millions of people die by malaria every year. Few insects are neither harmful nor useful like butterfly and lady bird. They are pretty and colourful. **WHEN THE BEE SUCKS, IT MAKES HONEY; WHEN THE SPIDER, POISON.**

Ex 11:

- (a) **REST** Weekend holiday is very essential for everyone. It is necessary that everyone should take rest at least one day after a week of heavy work. We can pursue many hobbies at our rest. We should do whatever we enjoy like painting, gardening, cooking etc. It gives us pleasure and also we are refreshed for the next week. If we take rest, there is no stress in our work and we do work with better performance, better attitude and good behaviour. **REST IS THE SWEET SAUCE OF LABOUR.**
- (b) **A THIRSTY CROW** It was a hot day. There was a thirsty crow in search of water. It found a water pot. But the water level is very low in the pot. It couldn't drink the water. The crow was very clever. It hit on an idea. It picked up some pebbles near the pot and put them into the pot. Little by little the water came up. The crow drank the water and flew away happily. **KNOWLEDGE IS POWER.**

Ex12:

- (a) **BOOKS** Books are very good companions. They have great value. It helps to develop our personality. Our character is shaped by the book that we have chosen to read. There are many variety of books. We must select good books. We shouldn't judge the book by its wrapper. We should scan and select the best books. Like a honeybee, We should take the best out of a book. **BOOKS – FRIENDS FOREVER.**
- (b) **GANDHIJI'S WORD TO TEACHERS** Gandhiji believed that spiritual training will not be acquired by memorizing and reciting hymns. It is depended on spiritual pursuits. A teacher should be a role model in life and character. He should be very careful about his conduct and behavior at all times. He should be honest and disciplined. He has to inspire the students. **A TEACHER IS THE SECOND MOTHER OF A STUDENT.**

Ex13:

- (a) **DOGS** We know the popular saying “ Dogs attached

to persons, Cats attached to places”. It is true. Dogs follow their master everywhere. But cats remain in the house even when master changes home. It is concerned with own comfort only. Its love is only ‘cupboard love’. But dogs sacrifice their life for their master. Even they will walk miles to find their master who moves out. **LOYALTY - THY NAME IS DOG.**

- (b) **BIRD WATCHING** Bird Watching is an interesting hobby. We can find variety of birds habits, bird calls, nesting areas. We can learn about their needs like kinds of foods,trees, etc. Some birds are becoming extinct. They need more research to preserve. Birds are very important for nature and man. They even contribute to man's art, music, poetry and literature. They make the world beautiful to live in. **SAVE BIRDS. SAVE NATURE.**

Ex14: (a) **POPULATION EXPLOSION** The growth of population is a big threat to the society. There are many reasons for the growth of population. It includes the spread of knowledge, the death control, awareness among the people and the healthy life of people. The development in the field of medical science reduces the rate of death. An awareness is created among the school children by the Government and the eradication of deadly diseases increase the life span of the people. It results population explosion. **POPULATION EXPLOSION – A THREAT TO SOCIETY.**

- (b) **ROADS** Now a days we witness lot of problems in commuting one place to another place. The state of roads are not so good. There are too many vehicles in every city. But these are too few in rural areas. Roadways and Transport departments need working together to improve conditions of the roads. We should create public awareness in the use of road. Authorities should ensure students' comfortable travel to and from school. **ROADS – NERVES OF A COUNTRY'S HEART.**

Ex15:

- (a) **DELAY** Delay is a dangerous habit. If we postpone things, the work gets accumulated. So we try to finish the work in a hurry. But it leads to slipshod. It makes the quality gets affected. We earn a bad name. So we don't give room to laziness. We should prompt with punctuality. Our timely action fetches good returns. **TIME AND TIDE WAITS FOR NONE**
- (b) **CLEANLINESS** We should keep our surroundings clean. We should learn this habit at a young age. It is good for the society. We should not litter the streets and our roadside with garbage and rubbish. We should advise our friends and neighbours to keep our places clean. Clean habits lead to good health. **CLEANLINESS IS NEXT TO GODLINESS.**

Ex 16:

- (a) **TELEVISION** In our life, we come across so many TV channels. Do we need them? We view some

advantages. Advertisements provide us multi of information. We can select varieties of information to choose from it. Our tastes and likes differ. So television provides us many plays and music. It induces the desire for knowledge. It views some humour movies also to help us escape from mental worries temporarily. There are so many disadvantages of television like time consuming. Most of the children become addicted to some channels and programmes. It distracted them from studies. It makes family and social values get broken down. It is an 'idiot box' to those who don't use it sensibly. It is a 'viewing encyclopaedia' to those who utilise it properly. **"GOOD AND BAD LIES ON THE BEHOLDER"**

- (b) **HEALTH** 'Sound body is essential for a sound mind' is a famous proverb. It shows that good health is the base for work and education. A person with good health lives with peace always. A healthy person only enjoys each and every moment of life. He experiences the real meaning for enjoyment. So our government includes health education and physical education as a part of general education. There is no use of having wealth if you are a sick person. Without hard work there is no pleasure. We should develop good health by taking care of our body, food and with good regular exercises. **"HEALTH IS WEALTH"**

Ex 17:

- (a) **TIME** Time is gold. It is a gift from God. It cannot be earned, if we spent it wastefully. So we should manage time carefully. We should set priorities and avoid laziness. At the time of taking decisions, we should not delay. We should make use of time wisely and cautiously.
- (b) **POPULATION** Population is a serious problem to our country. For every second, three babies are born in the country. There were maximum death rate in the past. We should say thanks to medical science, which brings down low death rate. Now a days the span of human life is increased. People have to think seriously and plan their family. We should co-operate with the government programmes related with family planning. Then only the rate of population can be reduced. **ONE FAMILY, ONE CHILD**

Ex 18:

- (a) **HARD WORK NEVER FAILS** Hard work is essential for every one. A student should work hard to become a topper. A business man should work hard to get success. A researcher should work hard to achieve his aim. Hard work always brings success. There is no easy road to success. So we should try and try. Many lives of great men like Edison, Lincoln and Abdul Kalam reveals us the fruit of hard work. We can see around us the hard working students score high marks. **NO PAINS, NO GAIN.**
- (b) **READING** Reading is a good habit. It helps us to develop one of our language skills. A book is the best of means of education as well as entertainment.

Reading gives us pleasure and relaxation. One can read anywhere i.e. in bed, on bus or in a train. Some good books can be read and re-read. A good book contains wisdom of the great. We share the author's experiences with us. It is a good companion in loneliness. The time we spent for reading ever fills with joy. **READING MAKES A FULL MAN.**

Ex 19:

- (a) **ELEPHANTS** The elephant is one of the largest animals in the world. It grows 4 metres and weighs 6 metric tone. It has two tusks. That two upper teeth support heavy loads to carry. Sometimes they use their tusks as weapons to attack the enemy. Their tusks are very valuable. Most of the elephants are hunted for tusks. Its trunk serves as an arm. They are the lengthened nose and upper lip. We should save elephants from being killed for their tusks. **SAVE ELEPHANT. SAVE WILD LIFE.**
- (b) **THE COMPUTER** Computer is an electronic device. It can store information. It does calculations and operations quickly. It can trace, restore and solve mathematical problems in no time. A Computer system has three main parts. They are input, output and central processing unit. The central Processing Unit acts as a brain of the computer. **COMPUTER – WONDER OF THE WORLD.**

16. Matching slogans

- Ex-1:** a) binds for centuries b) it races like a horse. c) it glides on the paper. d) store house of knowledge. e) it removes adamant stain
- Ex-2:** a) Plastic Money. b) Bring Switzerland into your room. c) Leaves your hair smooth and silky. d) Have a peaceful sleep. e) Connecting India.
- Ex-3:** a) Cool and pleasant b) The Magic of words c) Dust and dirt disappear d) Smile in style e) Melt in mouth
- Ex-4:** a) Passing of days b) Handle with care c) Makes your travel easy d) The cup that cheers e) Sharp time for sharp people
- Ex-5:** a) Sharp time for sharp people/on your guard b) Dazzle and sparkle c) You are what you wear d) The magic of words e) Get, set, go
- Ex-6:** a) erases everything but the past b) keeps cool c) gives clear vision d) handle with care e) for dashing and smashing looks
- Ex-7:** a) Flawless writing flows b) For extra mile and smile c) No more summer, chillers are here d) Fixes everything except broken hearts e) Technology at your door step
- Ex-8:** a) Hear more, enjoy more b) The cup that cheers most Indians c) Put your best foot forward d) Let's capture the (happy) moment e) The world at a click
- Ex-9:** a) the magic of words b) connectivity on the move c) remove dirt from clothes d) dry babies e) silky glow

- Ex-10:** a) A sweet gift of love b) Blooms from the looms c) Choose the colour of your smile d) Home away from home e) For a confident smile
- 11:** a) smooth cure b) key to knowledge c) a comfortable sole d) flawless writing e) kitchen mate
- Ex-12:** a) Handle with care b) Sharp time for sharp people c) Passing of days d) Extra mile and smile e) The cup that cheers
- Ex-13:** a) Silky and smooth b) Rough and tough c) so soft and comfortable d) Thought transmitter e) to take in your stride
- Ex-14:** a) Keep fresh, stay fresh b) For smooth riding c) Armchair viewing d) Clear reflection e) Store house of knowledge
- Ex-15:** a) keeps you light and brisk b) Click for a flick c) Long and strong d) Warmth for hours e) Tuck yourself into safety.
- Ex-16:** a) For your loved ones b) Spend happily Pay later c) Makes your kitchen attractive d) Speedy grind e) Brings God home
- Ex-17:** a) Handle with care b) Sharp time for sharp people c) Passing of days d) Extra mile and smile e) The cup that cheers.
- Ex-18:** a) sharpen your knowledge b) paint your world c) smooth flooring d) browse into the world e) refresh yourself
- Ex-19:** a) technology at your door step b) safety to life c) floral gift d) silky and smooth hair e) can copy even your image
- Ex-20:** a) A sparkling smile b) The magic of words c) A new style in cooking d) Cool and pleasant e) Add taste
- Ex-21:** a) smell in humours b) pack the whole world c) leave your hair silky d) the science of washing e) a neat in the face in 2 minutes
- Ex-22:** a) connecting India b) Flawless writing c) coconut oil d) washes white e) Relieves from itches
- Ex-23:** a) Drink it and save life b) A palace on wheels c) Elegant look for ever d) Cosy life, easy life. e) Have a cascade of your own
- Ex-24:** a) Save your bones b) Plastic money c) move like wind d) threatens sweat e) keep the moments
- Ex-25:** a) we give shape to your dream b) Wash and see the difference c) Makes your travel easy d) stitch in time saves nine e) leads you at night
- Ex-26:** a) Small but room for everything b) Cholesterol free c) Hair becomes smooth d) A friend in your kitchen e) Keep your stamina
- Ex-27:** a) Soft on cloths and hard to dirt b) fixes everything except the broken heart. c) guarantees great safety d) carved with love and care e) information at the door step
- Ex-28:** a) Know the world around you b) Washes white c) Sparkling teeth d) Relieves aches e) For long shiny hair
- Ex-29:** a) the best appetizer b) sweetens your breath c) spend a cool summer d) greenery indoors e) as cheap as train fare
- Ex-30:** a) Make your home look grand b) Deck yourself with white gold c) Fine paper to write on d) Stepping stone to success e) Drive away the menace

17. Road map

Ex-1: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Go straight 2) You reach Main Road 3) Turn right. 4) Walk along the main road 5) Turn left in the Bharathi nagar street. 6) Walk past the the bus stop. 7) You will find the petrol bunk next to the bus stop.

Ex-2: Instructions to the old man: 1) Step down the road and turn right. 2) Go straight and reach the Main Road 3) Turn Left 4) Go Straight 5) Walk past the bus stop 6) Go straight 7) Turn left and Go Straight 8) You will find Indian Bank opposite to Raja Store.

Ex-3: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Go Straight along the Mount Road 2) After a few minutes walk, Turn Right 3) Walk along the 1st street 4) Skip the Railway Station 5) Turn Right 6) Walk along the Gandhi Road 7) Turn into the 2nd Street 8) You'll find the SBI on your left side.

Ex-4: Instructions: 1. Go (Walk) straight. 2. Turn Left. 3. Go (Walk) straight along the Main Road. 4. Turn Left. 5. Go (Walk) straight. 6. After few minutes' walk, you will reach State Bank of India on your right side.

Ex-5: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Go straight along the road. 2) Turn Left. 3) Go straight along the Main Road. 4) Walk a few minutes. 5) You'll find Malar Hospital on your right side.

Ex-6: Instructions to the stranger: 1. Walk straight and turn left. 2. Go straight in the Patel street and reach main road. 3. Turn right and walk straight in the main road. 4. Walk past the bank. 5. Turn left in the Nehru street. 6. You will find the post office next to the Medical shop on your right side.

Ex-7: Instructions to reach Apollo Hospital: 1. Step down the road and turn right. 2. Go straight along the T.K.Road. 3. Turn Right. 4. Go straight along the 1st Main Road. Walk Past SBI Bank. 5. Reach New Bus stand Road. 6. Don't turn left or right. Go straight. 7. Within few minutes walk, you will find the Apollo Hospital on your left side. It is opposite to Scan Centre. (OR) 1. Step down the road and turn left. 2. Go straight along the T.K.Road. 3. Turn left. 4. Go straight along the 2nd Main Road. 5. Turn left. 6. Walk along the New Bus stand Road. 7. Turn right. 8. Within a few minutes walk, you will

find the Apollo Hospital on your left side. It is opposite to Scan Centre.

Ex-8: Instructions to reach the school: 1) Walk straight and reach the Park road. 2) Turn right and walk along the Park road. 3) You will find a park on your left. 4) Walk straight to the road ahead of you. 5) Don't turn left or right. 6) Within a few minutes of walk, you will reach the school on your left.

Ex-9: Instructions to the old man: 1) Walk along the road. 2) Turn left in the first cut. 3) Walk straight in the Gandhi road for a few minutes. 4) Reach the signal. 5) Turn right and walk a few steps. 6) You will see the Get Well Hospital on your right side.

Ex-10: Instruction to the Schoolmates: 1) Step down the road and turn left 2) Go straight along the 2nd lane. 3) Turn Right 4) Walk past the 1st lane and reach Major Lal Road 5) Turn Right and cross the road. 6) Walk past the Deep stores and Amit Hotel. 7) Turn left and enter into the 1st Cross Road. 8) You will find the Public Hall on your left.

Ex-11: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Step down the road before you and turn left. 2) Walk past the park. 3) You will reach the main road. 4) Go straight along the Main road. 5) Turn left near the temple. 6) You will find a hotel there. 7) You will find the Abirami Textiles.

Ex-12: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Step down the road and turn left 2) Walk along the road and turn left 3) Walk along the road and reach the Main Road 4) Turn left again and walk 5) After a few minutes walk you will find Sangam Hotel on your right side.

Ex-13: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Step down the 2nd street and turn right. 2) Walk along the 2nd street and reach the Main Road. 3) Walk along the Main Road. 4) Walk past the 1st street. 5) After a few minutes walk you will find a temple 6) In front of the temple, you will find Mega Mart.

Ex-14: Instructions to the stranger: 1) Step down the 1st Main Road and turn left. 2) Walk along the 1st Main Road 3) Reach the 1st cut. 4) Turn Right and walk along the South Avenue. 5) After a few minutes walk you will find the Employment Exchange near Hotel Annapoorna.

Ex-15: My route to hospital: 1) Walk along the Mount Road 2) Turn Right 3) Walk along the 1st street 4) Turn right to Gandhi Road 5) Turn Left to 2nd street 6) Walk along the 2nd street 7) The hospital is on my left side.

Ex-16: Instructions to a man: 1) Step down the National Highways (Road) and turn left 2) Go straight along the Highways (Road) 3) Walk past the medical shop. 4) Don't turn in the left side street 5) Walk few steps. 6) Turn right and cross the National High

way. 7) Go straight along the cut road. 8) You will find Railway station before you.

Ex-17: Instructions to the Old man: 1) Go straight along the road. 2) Turn Right. 3) Go straight along the Main Road. 4) Walk past the play ground. 5) You'll find Raju Hospital on your left side.

Ex-18: Instructions to the man: 1) Go straight along this road 2) Turn Left. 3) Go straight. 4) Walk past the school. 5) Turn right. 6) Go straight along the main road. 7) After 5 minutes walk, you'll reach the hotel. 8) It is opposite to the Railway station.

Ex-19: Instructions to the old lady: 1) Go straight along the main road (westward). 2) Turn to the left cut after the Nehru Park 3) You will find a temple in the opposite side. 4) But you go straight. 5) You will find the Government Hospital next to the temple.

Ex-20: Instructions to a man: 1) Go straight along the highways. 2) Turn right side main road 3) Go straight. 4) Turn first Left Road 5) Go straight. 6) Turn right 7) The only building you saw there is the Tamil Nadu University.

Ex-21: Instructions to Santha: 1) Step down the Road and turn left. 2) Walk along the Main Road 3) Reach Netaji Road. 4) Turn Right and walk along the Netaji Road. 5) After a few minutes walk you will find the Post office opposite to Balaji Bhavan.

Ex-22: Instructions to a man: 1) Step down the Road and turn right. 2) Walk along the Road. 3) Reach Temple Road and Turn Left. 4) Walk along the Temple Road. 5) After a few minutes walk you will find the Auditorium opposite to the bank.

Ex-23: Instructions to a man: 1) Step down the Market Street and turn left. 2) Walk along the Market street. 3) Reach the 1st cut. 4) Turn Right and walk along the Shanthi Street. 5) Reach Brett Road and Turn Left. 6) Walk along the Brett Road and reach the 1st cut. 7) Enter into that cut. 8) After a few minutes walk you will find the Post Office.

Ex-24: Madan's Relationship: 1) Mr. Roy is grandfather of Madan 2) Mrs. Roy is grandmother of Madan 3) Amar is father of Madan 4) Sunitha is aunty of Madan 5) Prem is uncle of Madan 6) Mamta is cousin of Madan.

18. Paraphrasing a poem

Ex-1: i) shaggy ii) Really ought to do iii) Someone's shoe iv) upon the top-most shelf v) Change the dog

Ex-2: i) the highest tree. ii) their mystery. iii) the clouds iv) an artist v) discover me

Ex-3: i) deck of a ship ii) burning iii) voice iv) respected v) on the deck

- Ex-4:** i) impurities ii) Gold iii) true worth iv) our weakness v) hope
- Ex-5:** i) not heed (not listen) ii) water in the tap / water to drink iii) water rationing schedule is released today / water is rationed iv) not to cut down v) wise her pleas were.
- Ex-6:** i) plastic clay ii) his fingers iii) his will iv) hard v) could change
- Ex-7:** (i) plump little girl (ii) the meadows (iii) any clothes (iv) had no feather (v) sunny
- Ex-8:** (i) * cage / concrete cell (ii) forest (iii) snarling (iv) the patrolling cars (v) brilliant stars
- Ex-9:** i) Oval orbits ii) far away iii) tilting top iv) over rocky cliffs v) twisting valleys
- Ex-10:** i) grumbled ii) fell into the pond iii) the camera iv) crawling out of the duck weed v) a thing that did not respond.
- Ex-11:** i- shining five rupee coin. ii- the road. iii- a buckle for his belt. iv- poet had lost an hour ago. v- would be happy by keeping the coin.
- Ex-12:** i- be worry. ii- little scrub by the side of the hill. iii- bush. iv- tree. v- liveliest.
- Ex-13:** i- sorrow mood, ii- giving gold. iii- a kind word/console him. iv- gave bread and watched him night and day. v- heavenly sympathy.
- Ex-14:** i- wonderful, soft and silk, ii- the pattern. iii- the innocence and virtuousness. iv- to buy this. v- a murderer of innocent children.
- Ex-15:** i) in a summer morning ii) skylark iii) sweet company iv) drives away the joy/happiness v) in sighing and dismay (disappointment)
- Ex-16:** i) all is still ii) sleep has closed your eyes iii) a pinch of gold and some fairy sand. iv) gold beams v) land of dreams
- Ex-17:** i) adores/loves/worships ii) better praise iii) hasty days/hurry life iv) will something make/will create something useful v) empty words of a dream that was remembered on waking.
- Ex-18:** i) at (early) morning / at dawn / at break of day ii) a new born baby (child) iii) for a queen iv) in their work (duty) v) a blanket / a cloth / a shroud.
- Ex-19:** i. every known living creature. ii. have a keen look on it / look closely iii. the beauty iv. search for v. what we see
- Ex-20:** i) had left the ship ii) the dead bodies of the soldiers (iii) to govern over storms (iv) from his forefathers (v) his father permitted him
- Ex-21:** i) a bright shining ii) gentle cold breeze iii) positive iv) dreaming; sorrow v) beautiful
- Ex-22:** i) a nation ii) Brave people iii) will work bravely iv) Nation's pillar v) lift the nation.
- Ex-23:** i) which has life ii) the crumbs that you saved iii) from the green grass iv) in the lawn v) always spring
- Ex-24:** i) of water ii) little grains iii) kindness and love iv) the heaven above v) ages of eternity
- Ex-25:** i) not to cut down ii) fresh air iii) fumes iv) pollutes v) deforestation

19 A. Translation

Ex-1: Don't get food item from unknown persons. Don't get in or step down in moving train. Flammable things should not be brought.

Ex-2: Walk straight towards south in the main road. After a few minutes walk, turn right and you will reach Gandhi Road. Then walk in the straight road. After two minutes walk, you will reach Malar Pharmacy on your right.

Ex-3: This electric train will stop for two minutes more at the next station. Passengers are requested to get down and get in patiently.

Ex-4: 1) Go straight along Mahatma Gandhi road from the bus stop. 2) There is a big post office in the right side. 3) Cross the road opposite on post office. 4) Enter the narrow lane near the Indian Bank 5) The second building on the left side is Malar Hospital.

Ex-5: Walk straight towards north in the main road. After few minutes walk, turn left in the narrow lane. You will reach Gandhi Road next to Mani Hotel. Then walk in the straight road. After 2 minutes walk you will reach the super market on your right.

Ex-6: *Warning:* Cancer attacks the passive smokers also. It is better to avoid smoking in public places. Everyone will be healthy if they give up smoking.

Ex-7: Jasmine, an eight years old girl, has to get up before the dawn all the seven days in a week to fetch water for the house. She has been working as a maid servant for more than one year. She has to wash the clothes and sweep the floor. She does other household works also. Sometimes she will work till 11 o'clock in the night.

Ex-8: Caution: This bridge is under repair. Four wheelers and heavy vehicles are instructed to go by the new bridge

Ex-9: இந்தப் பள்ளியில் தங்கள் குழந்தைகளை சேர்க்க விரும்பும் பெற்றோர் செயலிட முகப்பு 1-ல் ரூ 100/-ஐ பணமாக செலுத்தி விண்ணப்பப் படிவம் பெற்றுக் கொள்ளவும். தபாலில் பெற விரும்பினால், ரூ 100/-க்கு முதல்வர், ஓரியன் பப்ளிக் பள்ளி, சென்னை-4 என்ற முகவரிக்கு வரைவோலை எடுக்க வேண்டும். செயலிட முகப்பு 2-ல் விண்ணப்பப் படிவம் அனுப்ப வேண்டிய முகவரியுடன் கூடிய கேட்பு கடிதத்தை வரைவோலையுடன் இணைத்து சமர்ப்பிக்கவேண்டும் (Counter-செயலிடமுகப்பு)

Ex-10: நாளை விடுமுறை. நான் நண்பர்களுடன் மட்டைப்பந்து விளையாடலாமா? அல்லது அருகிலுள்ள சிறுவர் இல்லம் சென்று உதவலாமா? என்ற குழப்பத்தில் இருக்கிறேன். சிறுவர்கள் விளையாடும் சுற்றுச்சுவர் அருகே உள்ள புற்களை அகற்ற வேண்டியுள்ளது. ஆதலால் நான் எனது விடுமுறையை சொந்த மகிழ்ச்சிக்காகக் கழிப்பதா? அல்லது பிறருடைய மகிழ்ச்சிக்காகக் கழிப்பதா?

Ex-11: நான் நேற்று எனது நண்பர்களுடன் திரைப்படம் சென்றேன். நாங்கள் நுழைவுச்சீட்டு பெறுவதற்காக வரிசையில் ஒரு மணிநேரம் காத்திருந்தோம். எங்களால் முன்வரிசை இருக்கக்கூடாது நுழைவுச்சீட்டுகளை மட்டுமே பெறமுடிந்தது. இரண்டரை மணிநேரமாக கழுத்தை மேல்நோக்கி வளைத்து திரைப்படத்தைப் பார்ப்பதற்கு மிகவும் சிரமமாக இருந்தது. நல்லவேளையாக திரைப்படம் நன்றாக இருந்தது மேலும் கதாநாயகன் நன்றாக நடித்திருந்தார்.

Ex-12: (a) **Instructions in English:** In order to open Small Savings Account, Fill this form. Paste your photograph here. You have to submit your Driving Licence. Any account holder of this bank must introduce you. You have to deposit Rs.500/-

Ex-13: இந்திய மக்களாகிய நாம் பல்வேறு மொழிகளைப் பேசுகின்றோம். பல்வேறு பழக்கவழக்கங்களைப் பின்பற்றுகிறோம். வித்தியாசமான, மாறுபட்ட உணவுவகைகளை உண்கிறோம். வெவ்வேறு விதமான உடைகளை அணிகிறோம். ஆனால் நாம் அனைவரும் மனதால் இந்தியத் தாயின் குழந்தைகள் என்ற அடையாளத்துடன் ஒன்றுபட்டுள்ளோம்.

Ex-14: Show me your ticket. Unless you will pay the fine according to the Railway Rules. Pay the fine and get the receipt.

Ex-15: Go straight along the road from the bus stop. Turn into the third street on your right side. Walk few steps. Turn into the left side lane. There you will find the Zoo.

Ex-16: The next train to Beach will arrive at Platform No.1 in fifteen minutes' time. Passengers are requested to bear with the delay.

Ex-17: Go straight. State Bank of India is on your left side. Cross the road opposite to that. Enter to the cut near Ganesh mess. Turn right. There you see a post office. You can find the police station nearby.

Ex-18: Take care of your health. If there is any complaint, contact us immediately. Take the medicines that we prescribed regularly. You will get well soon.

Ex-19: Prohibited area: Trespassers will be penalized.

Ex-20: 1) For the use of the patients only / This is for the patients only.

Ex-21: 1) Walk towards the south from the bus stop. 2) You will reach the entrance of Subway. 3) If you go through the subway you will reach Railway station. 4) Take ticket to Thirsoolam railway station. 5) Board the train which goes towards north. 6) Get

down at thirsoolam railway station. 7) Cross the road and reach the Domestic Airport.

Ex-22: 1) Clean the stainless steel vessel with hot water to keep the hot food items hot. 2) Clean the stainless steel vessel with cold water to keep the cold food items cool.

19 B. Expressing views on a picture:

Ex-1: I see two old people in this picture. They are in wheel chairs. They could not stand up and walk. It may be an old age home. Three girls talk to them with love and affection. They may or may not be their relatives. We must help to the old and needy people. I will help to poor and needy people in my life.

Ex-2: This picture shows a road accident. A man rides fast in his bike talking in his cell phone. He meets with an accident and falls down. He shouts for help. The another man rushes to him. But he didn't help the injured. He rushed back snatching his cell phone. We should not use cell phones during bike riding.

Ex-3: This picture shows wind mill. I have seen ten windmills here. There is a power station and a tree among these wind mills. The energy we get from these wind mills are renewable energy. We find these windmills near the slopes of the mountain ranges. These are non-pollutant. We should encourage these type of energy resources.

Ex-4: This picture shows a tiger. Tiger is our national animal. It is a wild animal. We find tigers in forests and Zoo. It is a mammal. It might be a Royal Bengal Tiger. It is an endangered species. We should protect tigers from poachers.

Ex-5: This picture shows a smart classroom. The teacher uses computer and projector. The students are listening the class. They are very keen on learning. They are in their uniform. These classrooms make students learn their subjects interestingly.

Ex-6: The picture shows a Railway Platform. It is very crowded. The people are carrying their luggages. They are in a hurry to catch their seats. But their heavy luggage troubles them. Fewer luggages is more comfortable for our journey.

Ex-7: The Picture shows a school bus carrying students. There are more students in the bus. It is dangerous to carry overload. And the students are peeping out through the windows of the bus. It is not safe. The conductor should regulate the students. We should obey traffic rules.

Ex-8: A class room is depicted in this picture. A teacher teaches the lesson interestingly. He points out a girl and asks her a question. The girl is trying to give the answer. Other students are watching her. There are 5 students and their teacher seen in the picture. A class room is a place that produces future citizens.

- Ex-9:** I see a small boy in this picture. He is running with our national flag. This may occur in an Independence day or Republic day. It shows the sign of patriotism. Every child should love their country.
- Ex-10:** The picture shows the joy of the boys. There are five boys running. It may be a race. They never worry about the results. Normally children are happy when they are playing with friends. They may be poor, but they are happy. If we keep our mind like children, we will be happy always.
- Ex-11:** The picture shows children carrying water along a parched field. The dress of the children indicates that they are poor. Their appearance shows that they are in need of enough food. The field they are walking was a lake once. But now there is no water in it. The field parched due to scarcity of water. As the title says there is a connectivity between scarcity of water and poverty. Where there is scarcity of water; there will be poverty.
- Ex-12:** The picture shows nature. It is very beautiful. The view is from a mountain. It is a good photography. We should respect nature. We should protect nature.
- Ex-13:** The picture shows mountain ranges. It is very beautiful. The scenery is very charming. The flowers add beauty to the scene. The mountain stands majestically. We should not pollute mountains.
- Ex-14:** The picture shows a bus stand. It is very crowded. The people are moving here and there. They are in a hurry to catch their buses. I think the people are not respecting the traffic rules. But we should always follow the traffic rules.
- Ex-15:** The picture shows South Indian food. It is very delicious. It is very nutritious. It is served in the Banana leaf. I like to have a meal like this every day.
- Ex-16:** This picture shows a science exhibition. The students are very eager in it. A boy is explaining his model. The girls are keenly listening. I think it's about solar light. Their product 'The Stadium' is very beautiful. I like this picture.
- Ex-17:** This picture is titled as 'A joy in the rain'. Some children are playing in the rain. They are very happy. They enjoy the rain. They help each other.
- Ex-18:** The picture shows a dentist and his patient. The dentist checks up the patient. He may be affected by tooth problem. We should keep our teeth clean. We should brush our teeth twice a day. We should rinse our mouth after every meal. We shouldn't eat sticky food often. If we follow this, we needn't go to a dentist.
- Ex-19:** This picture shows the Taj Mahal. It is one of the wonders of the world. It is situated on the banks of the river Yamuna in India. Sha Jahan built this in memory of his wife Mumtaz. It is covered with white marble. It has very beautiful and majestic look. It stands as the symbol of love. **Ex-20:** This picture shows a child labour. He is working in a Bike Mechanic Shop. He may belong to a poor family. He should go to school. Child labour is a crime. We should take steps to stop Child labour.
- Ex-21:** The picture shows the facial expressions of a man. There are eight variety of expressions depicted. We generally like smiling face. One's face tells everything that is in one's mind. It is true that 'The face is the index of the mind'.
- Ex-22:** The picture shows a meeting. There are twelve members in the meeting. A leader guides his group members. Success needs Good planning. We should plan our work to get success in our life.
- Ex-23:** The picture shows the situation of water scarcity. The people swam into a water lorry. They are siphoning the water out through the hoses. Some are quarrelling. It may be the result of factors like increasing population, pollution etc.
- Ex-24:** The picture shows a house surrounded by flood. It may be the cause of cyclone. This house may be in an urban area. Rain water harvesting is one of the methods to avoid flood. Everyone should adopt Rain water harvesting plan, while constructing a building.
- Ex-25:** The picture shows a dam. It is filled with water. This is used for agriculture. We produce electricity from Dam water. Every Dam is an asset to a country. So we should protect Dams.
- Ex-26:** The picture shows a child labour. She is cleaning the house. She may belong to a poor family. She should not do menial works. She should go to school. We should stop Child labour.
- Ex-27:** The picture shows the effects of water pollution in the sea water. Few dead dolphins shored in the sea shore. These dolphins died due to the oil spilling or water pollution. They might die due to the dangerous chemicals mixed in the sea water. This is a warning bell before a big danger. We must do something to stop polluting water, soil and air.
- Ex-28:** This is a picture of a garbage can or a dust bin. The garbage must be put only in the dust bin. But most of the people don't have this habit. So the wastes are scattered all around it. If we use it in a proper way, it will be hygienic for everyone.

Unit Test 1 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms i. dried up ii. paper iii. sorrowful iv. rough v. offerings

B. Antonyms i. common ii. tidy iii. Slave iv. indifferently v. starting

C, D, E, F, G, H: Refer Way to Success Main book.

I. Construct a sentence: 1. pity– Hughie took pity on the beggar model. 2. beautiful- Laura Merton is a beautiful lady. 3. to make matters worse- To make matters worse I have lost my job.

J. Correct sentence: 1. I saw some boys playing 2. The price of the prize is Rs.50. 3. I can hear the bell from here 4. He was standing lonely. 5. I want to buy a flat.

K. Question tag: 1.won't it 2. don't they 3. is there 4. have I 5. shan't I

L.Transformation: 1) There is no substance hotter than fire. 2) The tiger is very ferocious. 3) You should check your belongings before you leave.4) His intelligence is matchless. 5) The teacher asked the boys where they wanted to go. 6) The Prime Minister said, "I am determined to abolish poverty."

M. Sentences: 1. Negative Statement 2. Imperative. 3. Affirmative Statement. 4. Exclamatory.

Unit Test 1 – English Paper II

1. i) On a rainy morning ii) Labrador iii) whined and put iv) wounded paw v) to retain the dog

2. Character/speaker: 1. Shelly 2. Shelly 3. Shelly 4. Shelly's mother 5. Diane

3. Match: a) Shelly b) Diane c) Sam d) to school e) temporary

4. Choose: 1. a guide dog 2. Diane and Sam 3. dog catcher 4. chew toy 5. first aid kit

5. Comprehension: i. It was a chilly, rainy morning; terrible weather for summer. ii. No, the boy didn't go outside. iii. He found a Labrador dog. iv. The boy's Mom had gone to the store. v. The dog was wounded and had a hurt paw.

6.Mind map: i) The dog too loved him. ii) His mother wanted to trace the owner. iii) One day, a lady came there to get back her dog. iv) The dog's real name is Sam. v) The dog had to be given back, as she was the real owner

7. Paragraph (Refer WTS-Supplementary section) **8.** Note making and summarising: Make own

9. Sarathy: May I come in? Doctor: Yes come in. Sarathy: Good Morning, Doctor. Doctor: Good Morning. What is your Problem? Sarathy: I am suffering from fever. Doctor: How long ?

Sarathy: From yesterday, Doctor. Doctor: O.K. Take this medicine twice a day. Pay Rs.50- Sarathy: Thank you Doctor: welcome

Unit Test 2 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) everlasting ii) caught iii) lucky iv) kind v) write

B. Antonyms: i) modern ii) invisible iii) temporary iv) external v) open

C, D, E, F, G, H: Refer Way to Success Main book.

I. American: 1. guy 2. jelly 3. trash can/garbage can 4.

pitcher 5. french fries 6. intermission

J. Abbreviation 1. Personal Assistant 2. Business Process Outsourcing 3. State Bank of India 4. All India Radio 5. Railway Recruitment Board 6.Common Admission Test

K. Syllabification: 1. pro-per-ly (3) 2. Ob-ser-va-ble(4) 3. mu-sic(2) 4. sur-vi-val(3) 5. Ar-ti-cu-late(4) 6. bare-ly(2)

L. Prefixes Suffixes: 1.musician 2.Quenchable 3. fairly 4. announcement 5. Envision 6. insecure

M. Combining: 1. Kiran is too ill to go to school today. 2. The time is too short for him to learn Spanish in a week. 3. Maran is too tired to finish the work. 4. The problem was too difficult for Velan to solve. 5. The lid bottle is too tight for me to open. 6. This street is too narrow for the vehicles to enter. **N. Combining** 1. Answering the questions well, Vendhan was selected for the final round in the quiz contest. 2. Scoring high marks in the public examinations, Malar expects to get admission easily. 3. Resorting to music, he was able to overcome his grief. 4. Seeing the stranger, the dog barked loudly.

O. Rewrite: 1. We barely have food for all of us here. 2. Nathan hardly listens to me. 3. Buses seldom stop here. 4. He scarcely comes late to school.

P. Comprehension: 1. Homicide means the crime of killing somebody deliberately. But the hijackers were prepared to kill themselves. So it is not called a homicide. 2. The man was falling from the Tower. The other photos confirm this. 3. A jumper goes to the office prepared to commit suicide. But the people who fell to their deaths on September 11 did not so they were in a hurry to get away from the fire. 4. The victim's orange undershirt is revealed in the film. It shows the victim's identity. 5. Briley would usually wear an orange undershirt to work

Q. Requiring 'to' 1. The teacher wanted me to submit my work within a week. 2. We have been taught to keep our classroom neat and tidy. 3. A kind teacher always makes us learn better. 4. The crowd excitedly watched Spain take the final goal to win the Cup.

R. Replace the words: 1. Sekar cannot be allowed to take the examination without paying the fee. 2. The school congratulated Nithyashree on winning a prize at the contest. 3. I shall exempt you from taking the examination. 4. He secured the first place by working hard.

S. Idioms: 1. sing your praises. 2. to face the music. 3. to play second fiddle 4. beat the drum

Unit Test 2 – English Paper II

1. i) totally obsessed ii) plink and plonk iii) Having finished iv)great amazement v) Obvious talent

2. 1.Rob's father 2.Rob's neighbour 3. Rob's neighbour 4. Rob's father 5. Rob Reilly

3. Match: 1) Dad 2) Mother 3) on the wagon 4) kitchen 5) cat in a fish shop

4. Choose: 1. cart 2. horse 3. 3 months 4. the loan was not paid 5. living

5. Comprehension: i) The boy's mother saw the piano at the Catholic Kindergarten. ii) She had considered that the nuns could teach her to play the piano was wonderful. iii) She learnt to play the piano by herself. iv) She took a

month to belt out a tune. v) His Dad was happy about his mum's tenacity and her obvious talent in playing the piano

6. Mind map: 1) were amazed. 2) he had no job. 3) the piano 4) a job in an accounting firm 5) he bought a new piano by paying cash.

7. Paragraph (Refer WTS-Supplementary section)

8. Table-chart: 1) Nattuvangam 2) 7 3) classical dancing 4) the diploma course 5) Vocal music

9. Paraphrasing poem: (i) had left the ship (ii) the dead bodies of the soldiers (iii) to govern over storms (iv) from his forefathers (v) his father permitted him

10. Translation: The next train to Beach will arrive at Platform No.1 in fifteen minutes' time. Passengers are requested to bear with delay.

11. Road map: 1) Step down the road and turn left 2) Go straight in the road. 3) Turn right 4) Go straight in the Nethaji Road 5) You will find the post office nearby 6) It's opposite to Balaji Bhavan.

Unit Test 3 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) responding ii) offer iii) sure iv) carried out v) benefit

B. Antonyms: i) ignorance ii) lose iii) falsehood iv) honest v) unimportant

C, D, E, F, G, H: Refer Way to Success Main book

I. Phrasal verbs 1. have a friendly relationship 2. Yield 3. continue to resist 4. keep for the future use 5. abandon 6. return

J. Combine: 1. This is Ram who is the leader of our class. I found my key which was missing. 3. The girl whom I know is a famous sportsperson. 4. He suggested many ideas that were not practical. 5. Those who were willing repaired the bridge. 6. Did you buy the book which you saw in the shop?

K. Comprehension: 1. emotional 2. positive 3. necessity 4. motivating 5. humble

L. Comprehension: 1. The Holy Grail of football refers to the FIFA trophy. 2. The phrase 'lay its hands on' means to secure. 3. Victory owes its name to the Greek goddess Nike. 4. Jules Rimet was an eminent personality in the patronage of football. 5. The trophy has space to accommodate the winners and the winning years only until 2038. So FIFA would need to find a new trophy for the world cup tournament in 2042.

M. Fill: 1. helpful 2. headstrong 3. sympathetic 4. cooperative

N. Match: 1. fired unintentionally 2. secretion 3. performs duties 4. flow

O. Phrases and clauses: 1. In spite of the rain, (Phrase)/the match continued. (clause) 2. We should sympathise with those (Phrase)/ who are unable to achieve their best. (clause) 3. You must not enter the wider world (Phrase)/without knowledge (clause) 4. If you use your opportunities properly (Phrase) / you will be successful (clause)

P. Classify the following 1) Complex 2) Simple 3) Compound 4) Simple 5) Simple 6) Compound

Unit Test 3 – English Paper II

1. Fill: i) the model for Judas ii) complete his masterpiece iii) over the model iv) the stuporous languor v) likeness of himself

2. Character/speaker: 1. The Artist 2. Judas model

3. Judas model 4. Judas model 5. The young man

3. Match: 1. Judas Iscariot 2. The Jesus model 3. story 4. subject 5. difficult to find

4. Choose: 1. Judas model 2. one who posed for Jesus 3. a street 4. cried 5. a tavern

5. Comprehension: i) The masterpiece was unfinished because the painter failed to get the model to pose as Judas. ii) The artist expected that the model was a man warped by life, enfeebled by surrender to greed and lust. iii) The artist met a gaunt and tattered figure at the tavern. iv) The face of the tattered figure bears the marks of every sin of mankind. So, the artist was startled. v) The profligate caused the excitement in the artist.

6. Mind map: 1) A twelve year old boy served as the model for Christ child. 2) Painter still found no one to serve as the model for Judas Iscariot. 3) At last he found the model for Judas Iscariot in an inn 4) The model's eyes were fixed with horror on the face of Jesus Christ. 5) "Years ago I was the model for the Christ Child", said the model. **7. Paragraph** (Refer WTS-Supplementary section)

8. Dialogue: 1) Yes, Come in. 2) Go and meet your class teacher. 3) I have already met my class teacher. She sent me to meet you. 4) Then ok. Try to come earlier to school. 5) Yes madam. Thank you. **9. Advertisement:** Make your own

10. Expressing views: The picture shows the facial expressions of a man. There are eight variety of expressions depicted. We generally like smiling face. One's face tells everything that is in one's mind. It is true that 'The face is the index of the mind'.

11. Expanding headlines: 1) **Trichy, Aug23:** Tamil Nadu Education Minister visited and inspected schools near Musiri unexpectedly. He verified the school records. 2) **Chennai, May15:** Tamil Nadu State Board X standard exam results were declared by Government. Trichy girl got state first. 3) **Chennai, Aug15:** The people of Chennai celebrated Madras week from August 7 to 13 in a grand manner. Lot of events were conducted. 4) **Delhi, Oct26:** Our Prime Minister will inaugurate National Games at New Delhi next week. American president is presiding the function. 5) **Musiri, Sep10:** 20 Passengers were injured in a bus accident near Musiri. Police reported that drunk & drive was the reason.

Additional Test – English Paper I

A. 1.b) will 2.b) gentle 3.a) ware 4.d) hand

B. 1.c) errata 2.b) axes 3.c) grown-ups 4.a) men

C. 1.a) Because of 2.a) Due to 3.a) in favour of 4.b) in addition to D. 1.c) To err. 2.c) to finish 3.b) to eat 4.a) cooking E. 1.b) on harvesting 2.b) with the matter 3.b) into the room 4.a) in participating F. 1.c) the 2.a) a 3.b) an 4.a) a G. 1.a) on 2.c) behind 3.b) along 4.c) with

H. 1.a) He is a fortune to his company. b) He was fortunate

to get job in US. c) Fortunately he got a job in US. **2.a)** Ram shows sympathy on a poor man. b) He was sympathetic on seeing him. c) He enquired him sympathetically. **I. 1.** They constructed this building well. **2.** The teacher described the human body. **J. 1.a)** Very few students failed in their Maths paper **2.b)** As soon as I reached the station, the train had left.

K. 1. a) SVOA **2.c)** SVOC **L. 1. b)** more beautiful than many other **2.a)** smartest **M. 1.c)** Everyone cannot remember how India won her freedom. **2.c)** I could not find my lost purse anywhere. **N. 1.** Anand heard that he had won the first prize and at once he jumped with joy. **2.** He is weak but he walks quickly. **O. 1.** I will be visited by my uncle on my birthday and a watch will be given to me by him. **2.** I finished the work and everyone appreciated me. **P. 1.** If it rains, I shall(will) get wet. **2.** If you practised well, you would get first prize. **Q. 1.** Mohan is taller than Balu. **2.** Keerthana got more marks (or %)than Karthika. **R. 1.** Nagaraj said to his father, “Will you allow me to go on an excursion to Kerala?” **2.** “Gave him a sovereign !” shouted Trevor.

S. 1) Neither the secretary nor the manager was available. **2)** Ramu is an honest man. **3)** My uncle is the richest man in the village. **4)** The dog fell into the river. **5)** One of these cycles is defective. **6)** This is a hard nut to crack

T. 1) I see some child labourers in the picture. **2)** Five children are there. **3)** No. Because this is the age of schooling. **4)** They came as a slave. **5)** I would advise them to go to school.

Unit Test 4 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) explosion ii) increasing iii) struggle iv) crowded v) decrease

B. Antonyms: i) relief ii) subside iii) cleared iv) wide v) first

C, D, E, F, G, H: Refer Way to success main book

I. Choose: 1.increases to 2.mass departure of people

J. Choose: 1.narrow 2. dirty 3. native

K. Correct words: 1. waste 2. spattered 3. receive **L. Choose:** 1. a)will suffer 2. c)will be 3. b) would pass 4. c) won 5.c) would have shared

M. Fill: 1. b)most delicious 2.b). more prevalent 3. a) as good as

N. Comprehension: 1. Rain is the source of all water on earth. It fills ponds, lakes and rivers. 2. Rains in the monsoon can eradicate rural poverty. 3. Match a. monsoon- a period of heavy rain in summer b. eradicate- wipe out c. ingenuity- ability to solve problems in clever new ways

O. Comprehension: 1) Mettur dam was built in 1934. 2) It provides irrigation facilities to a part of Salem, the length of Erode, Namakkal, Karur, Tiruchirappalli and Thanjavur. 3) The total length of the dam is 1700 meters. 4) The dam, the park, the major Hydro Electric Power Stations and hills on all sides make Mettur a tourist attraction. 5) It produces 32MW.

P. Rectify the errors: 1. Older 2. drives 3. as narrow as

Q. Meaningful sentence: 1. If Chaya were rich, she would go to Agra.

2. If it rained, the plants would not wither. 3. If Kalai had a cycle, she would reach school earlier.

R. Degrees: 1. smarter than all the other 2. Very few, as populous as 3. as swift as

S. Rewrite: 1) The assistant’s master is not more capable than him. 2) Cookies are not so soft as cakes. 3) Raina is stronger than any other boxer at the rings./ No other boxer is as strong as Raina at the rings. **T. Match:** 1. in difficulties 2. in serious trouble 3. never judge anything by its appearance 4. a person who does not fit in, out of place **U. Match:** 1.depletion 2. Portends 3.melee 4.cut in line **V. Right word:** 1. clogged 2. alleyway 3. ecological

Unit Test 4 – English Paper II

1. Fill: i) for a moment ii) going under the water iii) above her iv)pieces of plastic v) picked up speed

2.Character/speaker: 1.Celine 2. Celine 3. Jack Poderoso 4. Fireman 5. Celine

3.Match: 1) Serge 2) 5 hours 3) to ring fire brigade 4) 45 years old 5) Southern France

4.Choose: 1.twelfth 2. contents of bin 3. concrete wall 4. council worker 5. a teacher

5.Comprehension i) Celine was being swept along underwater. ii) Celine thought that she was going to die. iii) Celine was about ten metres from the manhole. iv) No, the current made her impossible to swim back. v) It was two metres wide concrete storm drain.

6.Mind map: i) hung on ii) Thoughts came iii) “I’ll never see her again” iv) Twelfth birthday in two weeks time v) The squabble they’d had

7. Paragraph: (Refer Main book)

8. Letter: I am Ramesh, School pupil leader of XYZ Higher Secondary School. We have planned to celebrate our school sports day on 2nd July 2012. We are happy to invite you as the Chief Guest for the function. I will meet you in person to give you the invitation from our Headmaster. We’ll be happy, if you accept our invitation. 9. Develop the Hints: Make your own.

10. Pie diagram: (i) all the above (ii) False (iii) 15% (iv) using public toilets (v) 20%

11.Match: A) solution to pure water B) look young C) cleans completely D) non-stop power E) beat the heat.

Unit Test 5 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) refused ii) merit iii) disaster iv) optimistic v) tormented

B. Antonyms: i) rarely ii) wild iii) lethargy iv) discontinued v) ending

C, D, E, F, G, H: Refer Way to Success Main Book.

I. Plural: 1. foci 2. Alumni 3. sheep 4. grown-ups 5. scissors 6. men servants

J. Fill: 1. is being interviewed 2. was chatting 3. is drawing 4. was completed 5. was interrupted 6. would have been spent.

G. Correct verb: 1. delivers 2. are looked after 3. is being tiled 4. was attended 5. will have been lifted 6. had been ridiculed

L. Other voice 1. The government awarded him a prize. 2. They issued certificates to the students. 3. They were not given a bonus by the Manager. 4. His work was completed by the old man. 5. The culprits must be arrested by them. 6. The poor should be helped by us.

M. Preposition: 1. by 2. within 3. in 4. behind 5. for

N. Comprehension: 1.basic rights. 2.six and fourteen 3.children 4.Indian 5.crimes against children.

O. Spot the Error: 1. The theatre was being crowded with so many people that we couldn't find a place to sit. 2. The construction worker was struck by a falling beam while he was working at the annexure block. 3. The agenda is being discussed now, so members are free to voice their opinions. 4. At 8.30 last night, technicians were trying to reconnect the damaged power lines and restore electricity in our area. 5. The cupboard was crammed with so many things that everything fell out when I opened it.

P. Match: 1. Laws or sets of laws processed and passed by the Parliament 2.A written suggestion for a new law to be promoted in the parliament so that members can discuss it. 3. The whole set of rules that everyone in the country must obey 4. A bill passed by the Parliament

Q. Fill in the blanks: 1&2. act, 3&4. Bill **R. Adding '-ing'** 1) Owing to my inability to walk I was taken in a wheel chair. 2) Deciding to operate on me the doctor gave me an anaesthetic. 3) Owing to the pain I had to stay in bed. 4) Recovering in a month's time I was discharged. 5) Regaining my strength I started playing again.

S.Match:1.one's original ideas 2.old age 3.having the innocent and frank qualities of a child

Unit Test 5 – English Paper II

1.Fill: i) the cross bar ii) a sprocket iii) old Yazoo lawn mower iv) to the steering v) science fiction novel

2. Character/speaker:1.Rex Coker's brother 2.RexCoker 3.RexCoker 4.Rex Coker's brother 5. Rex Coker's brother

3. Match: 1) overexert 2) DC 3) Terminals 4) fun part 5) thumbs up sign

4.Choose: 1. old Chevy 2. cross bar 3. science fiction 4. behind the house 5. funny

5. Comprehension: i) The beast of an invention refers to the bike. ii) He threw his leg over the contraption and held his thumb up for contact just like in those old war movies. iii) The boy ran after his brother's bike. So he was out of breath. iv) His brother's bike came straight to him. He had to escape from the dashing of the bike. v) The boy escaped from the danger by hiding behind the cloth line.

6.Mind map: i) to overexert himself ii) by inventing new things iii) a motor bike iv) DC electric motor v) main frame of his Schwinn bike.

7. Paragraph (Refer WTS-Supplementary section)

8. Headlines: 1) **Chennai, June24:** Mobile phones are banned in schools as per the order of Tamil Nadu Government. It will be extended to colleges soon. 2) **Delhi, Apr14:** An Indian Scientist discovered a new planet recently. He named it as Rishi. 3) **Chennai, Mar23:** Indian Foreign Secretary meets Tamil Nadu Chief Minister today. They will discuss rehabilitation of Sri Lankan refugees. 4)

Chennai, Mar21:Jewels were stolen from a locked house in Mylapore last night. A special police team is appointed to investigate the crime. 5) **Delhi, Dec15:** Dutch teens arrived India for reunion with their family here. They are coming here after the separation of 10 years.

9. Paraphrasing poem: i) doormat ii) attracts iii) very less iv) don't want to v) innocent children. 10. **Develop the**

Hints: Make your own.

Unit Test 6 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) groups ii) affected iii) hardships iv) changes v) observable **B. Antonyms:** i) late ii) unpunctual iii) hurried iv) enemies v) front **C,D,E,F,G,H: Refer Way to Success Main book.**

I. Compound words: 1. Airport 2. Handwritten 3. Overload 4. Childhood 5. Safeguard 6.Moolight **J. Match:** 1. soul or mind 2. confusion and disorder 3. culminating point 4. praise

K. Sentence pattern: 1.SVC 2.SVC 3.SVIODO 4. SVOAA 5.SVOA 6.SVA 7. SVOC 8.SVO 9.SVC 10.SVA **L. Fill:** 1. birds 2. food ,breeding 3. body fat 4. deserts 5. highly

M. Fill: 1. regularly and seasonally, 2. spring and early summer, 3.in groups, 4. in danger

N. Complete:1.migrating, 2.Landmarks, 3.species, 4.Nesting **O.Complete:** 1)chatters like a magpie, a cock and bull story. 2)an early bird, bird's eye-view 3)chicken-hearted, under his wings

Unit Test 6 – English Paper II

1.Fill: i) words rang clear ii) half a year iii) enjoyed our climate iv) in the Arctic v) no place like home

2. Character/speaker: 1. Kumar 2. Kumar 3. Kumar 4. Kumar's father 5. Kumar's family

3. Match: 1) airport 2) tear stricken 3) in US 4) green card 5) Telescope

4. Choose: 1. mid night 2. birds 3. India 4. Vedanthangal 5. telescope

5. Comprehension: i) It is flying of the migrating birds which fly in a 'V' shape. ii) The flight of the birds reminded him of his childhood picnic with his parants to Vedanthangal. iii) He saw flocks of birds nestled among the trees. iv) The birds' behaviour of flying back home taught Kumar the importance of 'home'. v) Kumar decided to go back to his native place. He had a strong determination and the determination was nothing but the determination to go back home.

6.Mind map: i) He had lived a luxurious life in USA. ii) In the US, he held green card and a well furnished house. iii) His mother wanted him to return India. iv) Kumar recollected his picnic to Vedanthangal. v) He realized that there is no place like home. **7. Paragraph** (Refer WTS-Supplementary section)

8. Letter writing: I am fine. How are you? My examinations are over. Yesterday evening I saw a group of strange birds. What a beautiful sight! Their beaks were long and pointed. The feathers glowed bright. I have never seen such birds so far.I can never forget those beautiful

birds. Kindly reply me when you are free.

9. Bar diagram: 1) 2008 2) 2009 3) export performance 4) false 5) 2011

10. Road map: 1) Step down the road and turn left. 2) Go straight in the V.K.Salai 3. Turn right 4) Go straight in the 5th lane 5) Turn left 6) Go straight in the 2nd cross Road. 7) Turn right 8) Go straight in the 6th lane 9) You will find the exhibition nearby.

Unit Test 7 – English Paper I

A. Synonyms: i) repaired ii) strength iii) bravery iv) insufficiently v) tools

B. Antonyms: i) calmness ii) disrespect iii) outside iv) poverty v) unsteady

C,D,E,F,G,H: Refer Way to success main book

I. Fill: 1.unimpressive, 2.poverty, 3.irreverence, 4.discouraged, 5.dethroned

J. Match: 1. substandard 2. performance 3 narration 4. ultraviolet 5. creditable 6. brightness 7. empower 8. needy 9. transform 10. hypertension

K. Make sentences: 1. The boys played with an array of toys. 2. There is something on the rear side of the river. 3. We have harmonious relationship with our relatives. 4. The magnanimous teacher helped us. 5. This device is only a testimony to your intelligence. 6. It was really the divine help that saved us.

L. Complete: 1.is 2. is worrying 3. is thinking 4. is 5. wants 6. stay 7. asked 8. consoled 9. will have been discharged 10. said

M. Right spelling: 1.architect 2. craftsmanship 3. monolithic 4. inscription 5. intricate

Unit Test 7 – English Paper II

1. Fill: i) took him for a thief ii) believed his story iii) to offer him food iv) wracking his brain v) presence of the danger

2.Character/speaker: 1) Hubert 2) thieves 3) The old man 4) Hubert 5) the old man's family

3.Match: 1) old man 2) 14 years old 3) Magic trick 4) beating 5) snuff

4. Choose: 1. wisdom 2. sneezing 3. horse 4. snuff 5. good will and gratitude

5. Comprehension: i) Hubert offered to demonstrate a few magic tricks to the family. ii) He climbed on the stool to empty the snuff box into the cupboard in order to trap the thieves. iii) There emerged a suppressed sneeze from the cupboard. iv) Hubert planned to trap the thieves who hid inside the cupboard by using snuff. v) Snuff helped to catch the thieves

6.Mind map: i) to get some help ii) hiding in the cupboard iii) the presence of the thieves iv) storm in the cupboard v) the narrow opening of the cupboard

7. Paragraph (Refer WTS-Supplementary section)

8. Dialogue: Ramu: Hai Somu, Good morning Somu: Good Morning, Ramu. Where have you been yesterday? Ramu: I've been to Tanjore Big Temple

Somu: How is it? Ramu: It is a wonderful Temple. Somu: Who built it? Ramu: It was built by king RajaRaja Chola. Somu: When was it built? Ramu: It was built in the 11th century. If you have a chance, Visit the temple. Somu: Thank you. Ramu: welcome.

9. Slogan: A – Sharpen your intellect B – Paint your world C-smooth flooring D- Browse into the world E- Refresh you

10. Table: 1) Hotel Podhigai is the nearest to Central Bus Stand 2) The rent of the A/c room at Hotel Cheran is Rs.560/- 3) The Kaveri Park Hotel is so expensive, because it is double deluxe, A/c hotel. 4) The distance between the bus stand and Hotel Podhigai is 1Km 5) Hotel Tamil Nadu is the hotel that can cater to all the requirements of a thrifty tourist

QUARTERLY 2012 - ENGLISH PAPER I

ANSWER KEY

1. i – looking dried up ii – a piece of paper iii – sorrowful iv – rough cloth v – offerings

2. i – ability ii – indifferently iii – reverent iv – stop v – bold 3. Staff Selection Commission 4. He wants to buy a flat 5. Chips – French fries 6. Fast food 7. Memorandum – Memoranda 8. Quenchable – Unquenchable 9.

Abandon – Give up 10. Pro-per-ly → 3 syllables (or) Enter-tain-ment → 4 syllables (or) In-side → 2 syllables

11. spattered 12. I use shoes for walking.* (or) I used to walk in the morning. (or) I usually walk in the morning. 13.

The teacher described the human body. 14. Everyone can easily learn English. 15. you will suffer. 16. SVOC 17. won't

we? 18. richer. 19. No sooner did I see the car than I liked it. 20. in addition to 21. to finish 22. in participating 23.

the 24. behind 25. Though the man is poor, he is honest. (or) In spite of his poverty, the man is honest. (or) The man

is poor but he is honest. (or) The man is poor and he is honest. 26. A pen is purchased by me and it shall be used by me for the examination. 27. Mr.Chinnappan ordered

his driver to drop him at his office and pick him up at 3p.m. 28. If the glass falls, it will break. 29. Mohan is the tallest person * (or) Mohan is taller than Nina. 30. “

We haven't even had any tea yet.” 31 to 39 Refer Way to Success Main book.

40. (i) It means external shows. (ii) It can mislead us.* 41. The poet D.H.Lawrence weeps like a child. 42. The two impostors are success and failure. 43. They went to fetch water with pail and can. 44. Rhyming words: clamour glamour 45. Rhyme scheme: a b c b 46. Alliterated words: we, we, we; heard, heard 47. Figure of Speech: Metaphor 48. Figure of Speech: Personification

49. Poem Paragraph- Refer Way to Success 50. a) (c) injurious b) The black widow spider causes unbearable pain. (It is 'black widow spider' not 'window') c) Some kinds of mosquitoes causes Malaria and Yellow fever. d) The mosquitoes pick up the germs and pass them on to the people they bite. e) The insects breed in dirty places.

51.a) Their marriage took place in April. b) Meena as well as her friends practises hard. c) Banu has an M.A. in political Science. d) Neither the money nor the jewels were

recovered. e) One of his paintings was selected for the show.

52.*Ans: a) People are riding on a motorbike. b) There are three persons on the motorbike. c) No, It should not carry more than two persons, because it is designed only for two. d) The driver may lose the balance. It may lead to accident. e) I would advise him not to do so.

QUARTERLY 2012 - ENGLISH PAPER II - ANSWER KEY

1. i) waded across ii) had disappeared below iii) being pulled under iv) reached up v) of filthy liquid 2. i) Diane ii) Rob Reilly's father iii) Model for Judas iv) Celine v) Rob Reilly's father 3. a) caught in traffic accident b) The Piano Lesson c) face of an angel d) 45 year old teacher e) studied late into the night 4. i) front porch ii) delight iii) blood shot iv) second v) accounting firm 5. (i) Celine fell into the drain / manhole (ii) The firemen arrived an hour later after Celine's disappearance. (iii) The firemen came to rescue Celine from the drain (iv) The fire men shone torches down the manhole and probed with metal rod to trace Celine. (v) No, they didn't find Celine at last. 6. i) street (of the city) ii) stirred the painter's heart / attracts the painter iii) a very dirty one iv) Child Jesus was finished (completed) v) portrait of Judas . 7. Non Detail Paragraph-Refer Way to Success 8. Make your own 9. (i) We have only Vanilla ice cream * (ii) Do you have half a kilogram pack? (iii) How much does it cost? (iv) It costs ₹.50/- (v) O.K. Give me two packs. 10. (Telephone Officer-T.O.; Customer-Cus.) Cus : Good morning sir. T.O.: Good morning. What can I do for you? Cus : My telephone is out of order for the past two days. T.O. : Where are you coming from? Cus : I am from Kurinji Nagar. T.O. : O.K. Write a complaint in this register. Cus : Sir, Please make it correct today. T.O. : We have more complaints. So it's not possible today. Cus : Can you make it correct tomorrow? T.O. : Of course. Cus : Thankyou sir. T.O. : Welcome 11. Ref. Main book- Eng. Paper II content-Section 13.(a) **Trichy. Sep.18:** Yesterday there was heavy traffic which paralysed the city more than an hour. It was due to the procession conducted by some political parties against the diesel price hike. b) **Kolkatta. Sep.18:** Southern Railway is going to run special trains for Diwali celebrations. Railway Minister announced this to the press. c) **Trichy. Sep.18:** Unauthorised banners were removed near Bikshandarkoil, Trichy by the traffic police. It is for the welfare of trespassers. d) **Chennai. Sep.18:** A new Government Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in the school campus. e) **Chennai. Sep.18:** A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakhs worth Jewels were stolen. 14. i) Food and Education ii) True iii) 10% iv) 25% v)(Since all the answers are suit for the question, award mark for any answer) 15. Make your own 16. a) smell in humours b) pack the whole world c) leave your hair silky d) the science of washing e) a neat in the face in 2 minutes 17. **Instructions** Go straight along the highways. Turn right side Main Road Go straight. Turn

first Left Road Go straight. Turn right The only building you saw there is the Tamil Nadu University. (Since the map has minimum information, we can supply minimum instructions only) 18. i) at (early) morning / at dawn / at break of day ii) a new born baby (child) iii) for a queen iv) in their work (duty) v) a blanket / a cloth / a shroud 19. (a) Take care of your health. If there is any complaint, contact us immediately. Take the medicines that we prescribed regularly. You will get well soon. 19 (b)* This picture shows a child labour. He is working in a Bike Mechanic Shop. He may belong to a poor family. He should go to school. Child labour is a crime. We should take steps to stop Child labour.

QUARTERLY 2013 - ENGLISH I PAPER ANSWER KEY

1) i.uncommon, ii. abilities, iii. ideal, iv. children, v. occupation
2) i. farewell, ii. covertly, iii. wise, iv. strange, v. popular.
3) Tamil Nadu Public service commission. 4) Where, wear, 5) counter clockwise, 6) table tennis, 7) data, 8) ignoble, 9) look at 10) ar-ti-cu-late→4, yields→1, lo-yal→2, 11) glamour 12 a) Don't go out in the rain b) It is a rainy season c) It's raining, 13) Model's fortune made him happy. 14) Nathan hardly listens to me.15) our future will be safe. 16) ASVO 17) isn't it? 18) larger than 19) All students will get prizes. 20) According to 21) fighting 22) the 23) for the poor 24) At 25) Opening the door, she started cleaning the room. 26) The Mount Everest was scaled by Arjun Bajpai and everyone honoured him. 27) The girl said, "Alas! I lost my purse." / The girl said, "Alas! I have lost my purse." 28) If you waste rain water, you will suffer. 29) A cheetah runs faster than a horse. 30. "I won't go without my father's word", said Casablanca. 31-39 Refer Way to success
40. a) Geode will split when water seeps into it. b) Geode is a spherical rock which has sparkling crystals inside. 41. Poet (D.H.Lawrance) is the child. 42. Triumph and disaster are the two impostors. 43. She refers to the moon. 44. piles, purple 45 metaphor 46. Onomatopoeia 47. made-blade 48. simile 49. Refer Way to Success.
50 a) valley b) Salem, Erode, Namakkal, Karur, Tiruchirappalli and Thanjavur. c) Yes. It is a place of tourist attraction. d) It was built in 1934. e) False. 51. a) The jailor let Messiaen compose music in the prison. b) Mohan's hand writing is better than that of Siva. c) An i-pod is costlier than a cellphone. d) You are the most brilliant girl in the class. e) I don't agree with you. 52. a) I see a herd of Elephants. b) They are in the paddy field/village. c) There are six elephants. d) No. It is not a right place. e) They may attack people.

QUARTERLY 2013 ENGLISH II PAPER**ANSWER KEY**

1. i) strange van ii) dark glasses and a white cane iii) with joy iv) turned out to be v) too happy to be united
2. a) Shelly b) Rob Reilly/ The author c) The artist/painter d) Celine e) The fireman
3. a) Amandine b) a small boy c) Goldy d) mural e) a teacher
4. i) notice ii) excitement iii) wall iv) bag v) daughter
5. 1) Mum was happy because her love for learning to play piano was fulfilled./ Mum was obsessed with her piano. So she was happy / Her husband presented her a piano. So she was happy* 2) Dad had no job. So Dad was sad and worried. 3) Yes. He accepted the challenge. 4) He studied every night after dinner in the kitchen. 5) Mum felt very proud about Dad.
6. 1) find Celine /find the missing women 2) a plastic pipe 3) was again swept away by / was pulled by 4) against the concrete wall of the drain 5) her daughter's (Amandine's) twelfth (12th)
- 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own**
- 9.** Balan : No, I don't like. Anil : Why do you say so? Anil : But every film ends with a moral/theme. Anil : Yes. Of course / What else do you expect? Anil : Yes. I agree with you. **10.*** Patient : May I come in?. Doctor : Yes come in. Patient : Good Morning, Doctor. Doctor : Good Morning. What is your Problem? Patient : I am suffering from fever. Doctor : How long ? Patient : From yesterday, Doctor. Doctor : O.K. Take this medicine twice a day. Pay Rs.50. Patient : Thank you. Doctor : welcome. **11.** My sister is getting married on 4th August at Salem. I want to attend the function. Prior that we have to leave for Salem on 3rd August itself. So I request you to grant me leave for 3 days from 03.08.2012 to 05.08.2012
- 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own**
- 13.i) Chennai, Sep.17:** There is a huge increase in prices of Onion in Koyambedu Market. The Stockists said that its due to low rainfall in Andhra. **ii) Dehradun, Sep.17:** There was a heavy flood in Uttarakhand yesterday. A large building with 50 pilgrims washed away in the flood. **iii) New Delhi, Sep.17:** Indian Prime Minister Mr.Manmohan Singh is going to visit United States of America in end of September. He will meet the American President Mr.Obama. **iv) Salem, Sep.17:** Due to heavy rain in Salem, Six persons including a child were killed in wall collapse. The state government announced Rs. One lakh relief fund for their family. **v) Trichy, Sep.17:** A van collides with a bus near Trichy. Five passengers were injured in the accident.
- 14.** 1) **256 runs** have been scored by these five players. 2) **Tendulkar** had scored the highest number of runs. 3) **Harbajan** had scored the least number of runs 4) **Tendulkar.** 5) The game played was **cricket**
- 15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own**
- 16.** A) technology at your door step B) safety to life C) floral gift D) silky and smooth hair E) can copy even your image
- 17.** a) Go straight along this road b) Turn Left. c) Go straight d) Walk past the school e) Turn right f) Go straight

along the main road. g) After 5 minutes walk, you'll reach the hotel. h) It is opposite to the Railway station.

18. i) adores/loves/worships ii) better praise iii) hasty days/hurry life iv) will something make / will create something useful v) empty words of a dream that was remembered on waking.

19. a) The next train to Beach will arrive at Platform No.1 in fifteen minutes' time. Passengers are requested to bear with delay. (OR) **19. b)**The picture shows a dentist and his patient. The dentist checks up the patient. He may be affected by tooth problem. We should keep our teeth clean. We should brush our teeth twice a day. We should rinse our mouth after every meal. We shouldn't eat sticky food often. If we follow this, we needn't go to a dentist.

QUARTERLY 2014 – ENGLISH I PAPER**ANSWER KEY**

1. i) outline of face ii) well known iii) well learned ability iv) happy v) job
2. i) joyous ii) disrespect iii) modern iv) clean v) comedy
3. Chartered Accountant 4. The colour of your hair is as that of the hare. 5. goods train – freight train 6. ice cream
7. medium - media 8. ig noble 9. solve -workout
10. a) ag-ri-cul-ture→4 syllables b) as-tro-no-my→4 syllables c) in-side→2 syllables d) mu – sic→2 syllables
11. Always speak the truth. 12. a) My mother is very kind. b) My mother admitted my mistakes kindly. c) My mother's kindness made me happy
- 13.** The construction of the building by the engineer was good.
- 14.** Very few students failed in their maths paper.
- 15.** he will continue his education in the university.
- 16.** S V O C A **17.** have I? **18.** taller. **19.** Answers are more difficult than questions. **20.** As soon as
- 21.** speaking **22.** an **23.** on harvesting **24.** in **25.** The tired old man was unable to go any further **and so (so)** he returned home. / The tired old man was unable to go any further **and** he returned home. **As (Since)** the tired old man was unable to go any further, he returned home./
- 26.** The flowers were collected by the gardener from the garden and they were sold by him in the market. **27.** The teacher said to the boys, "You should attend the special class tomorrow. Don't forget it." **28.** If it rains, I shall get wet. **29.** Rani's weight is more than Joy's weight.*
- 30.** – I ll never see her again", Celine thought .
- 31- 44. Refer Way To Success Guide**
- 44.** Alliterated words: pressing-poised; small-smiles-she-sings.
- 45.** Personification /Onomatopoeia **46.** Simile **47.** a b a b
- 48.** me-see
- 49. Poem Paragraph- Refer Way to Success Guide.**
- 50.** a) The bicycle does not require petrol. b) The bicycle is small and convenient and doesn't held up in a traffic jam. c) No. It causes no pollution. d) Cycling is a good exercise which tones up our muscles and keeps us fit. e) It is user friendly./ It is low-cost. / It is weightless. / It is easy to handle.
- 51.** a) My uncle is the richest man in the village. b) Kumar's father is an MLA. c) A bunch of keys was found in my box. d) If I were a bird, I would fly. e) As I was ill, I

was not able to attend the class . / I was ill so I was not able to attend the class.

52. a) I think it is a clinic / an hospital . b) There are five persons/ I can see five people. c) A nurse is standing near the door. d) He may be fell ill/ He was sick / (any disease)* e) A clock is hanging on the wall.

QUARTERLY 2014 - ENGLISH II PAPER

ANSWER KEY

1. i) from the war ii) during World War II iii) boat shaped cap iv) a battered brown suitcase v) the tallest man

2. i) Shelly ii) Rob's (Rob Reilly's) mother iii) The painter/ the artist iv) Celine v) Shelly

3. a) looked sad and worried b) Shelly c) The artist searched far and wide for this model d) The owner of the guide dog e) Fond of playing piano

4. i) come ii) excitement iii) an accounting firm iv) Shelly v) wine

5. (i) The artist was engaged to paint a mural for the Cathedral in a Sicilian town. (ii) The artist required models for the Child Jesus and Judas Iscariot. (iii) The artist found his model for the Child Jesus at the street in an old part of the city. (iv) The artist took the child home in order to complete his masterpiece (finish the portrait/ the painting of the Child Jesus) (v) The artist couldn't find the model for Judas Iscariot. So it was difficult to complete the mural.

6. i) she could belt out a tune ii) were amazed iii) the piano iv) a job with an accounting firm v) new piano by paying cash

7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own

9. i) Shall ii) Yes of course. iii) to walk 30 more minutes. iv) go around. v) will take only 10 minutes.

10. *Customer:* Sir, do you remember me? *Shop Keeper:* Yes, you bought a book yesterday. *Customer:* Yes sir, but the book is damaged. *Shop Keeper:* Is it so? Give it to me. I shall check it. *Customer:* No doubt, some pages are damaged in it. *Shop Keeper:* Ok, don't worry. We shall exchange it. *Customer:* Here is the bill. *Shop Keeper:* Then no problem. *Customer:* That's good. Thank you very much. *Shop Keeper:* Take this new one. *Customer:* It's very nice. Thank you very much!

11. I am D. Ramya the SPL of Govt. Hr. Sec. School, Chennai. We are very sorry for the victims of recent flood in our city. For their welfare we have collected funds from our school students. So for we have collected Rs. 15,000. I here with enclosed a DD for that. Please use this for the flood victims in our city.

12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own

13. a) **New Delhi. Sep.18:** Yesterday Indian scientists successfully testfired Interceptor Missile at Orissa coast. Indian Prime Minster congratulated the scientists. b) **Chennai. Sep.18:** A group of Ministers from Tamilnadu is planned to visit Srilanka. They are going to provide relief materials to the victims of the war. c) **Chennai. Sep.18:** Indian Scientist Abdul Kalam planned to start a new research. It relates to earth quake prediction. d)

Moscow. Sep.18: There was a terrible plane crash in Russia yesterday. Nearly sixty persons were killed. e)

Chennai. Sep.18: A group of film stars are ready to help the Tsunami victims. For this, they have a plan to conduct a Star Cricket Match and collect funds for the victims.

14. i- b) expenditure ii- b) food iii- c) clothing and transport iv-True v- d) transport

15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own

16. a) Handle with care b) Sharp time for sharp people c) Passing of days d) Extra mile and smile e) The cup that cheers

17. Go straight along the Main Road. Don't Turn into the II-nd street. Go straight. Walk past the hospital. Don't Turn into the 1st street. Go straight. You'll find the Mega Mart opposite to the Temple on your right side.

18. i- shining five rupee coin. ii- the road. iii- a buckle for his belt. iv- poet had lost an hour ago. v- would be happy by keeping the coin.

19. a) Caution: This bridge is under repair. Four wheelers and heavy vehicles are instructed to go by the new bridge (OR)

19. b) The picture shows South Indian food. It is very delicious. It is very nutritious. It is served in the Banana leaf. I like to have a meal like this every day.

QUESTION PAPER-1**SSLC MARCH 2015 - ENGLISH I**

1. i-wonderful, ii-beauty/splendor iii- carefulness/ sincerity iv-uncommon, v-pushed roughly / quarrelled 2. i-ability, ii-indifferently, iii-reverent, iv-stop, v-bold. 3. Postal Index Number 4. Gold is measured in carat. 5. crib. 6. star gazing 7. thief-thieves 8. beautifully. 9. postponed – put off. 10. mo-un-ment→3 syllables (or) glum → 1 syllable (or) queue → 1 syllable 11. Many people want to buy a flat. 12. a) His life is beautiful. b) We live in Madurai. c) It is lively. * 13. Please handle the glasses carefully. 14. He hardly listens to me. 15. I would speak to him. 16. S V IO DO A 17. weren't they? 18. as tall as 19. We met only one friend at the party. 20. In spite of 21. to do 22. on losing 23. the 24. by 25. The tea is too hot to drink. 26. Everyday flowers are delivered by the florist to my office. 27. Guru said to Mukhil, "I completed my(your) assignment and I need sometime to take rest". 28. If you work hard, you will succeed in life. 29. Deepa is the tallest girl.(or) Deepa is taller than Chandrika. * 30. "We are facing an unsustainable situation", says Dinesh. 31- 39. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 40. Gems refer to the good qualities or virtues of the people. 41. It means that its natural condition is not spoiled / It means raw stone. 42. It means comfortable sitting room. 43. Their prayer is to stop the machines atleast for a day. 44. Triumph means success / victory. 45. Rhyming words: past, last. 46. Metaphor 47. abab 48. Oxymoron 49. make, master ; you, your ; dream, dreams 50. **Refer Way to Success Guide** 51. a) Speech helps us to make our intentions and desires know to others. b) The use of an unusual word or of an ambiguous word may create an enemy. c) The educated man may create the impression with his skill. d) Speech should be used carefully and skillfully. e) Without thought a fool would express himself alike to all kinds and conditions of people and situations. 52. a) He has grey hair. b) The view was enchanting. c) I took an (the) umbrella with me. d) As the child fell down, it started crying. e) Suba is the tallest girl in the class. 53. a) three/ four/ five types b) The helmet is on the mirror or bike or the handle bar c) Keep left. Follow traffic rules. d) The police will take away the vehicle. e) Yes, I follow traffic rules.

QUESTION PAPER-2**SSLC SEPTEMBER 2014 - ENGLISH I**

1.i) looked dried up ii) piece of paper iii) sad iv) rough v) offerings 2. i) decreasing ii) calm iii) unsuccessfully iv) usual v) unimpressive 3. State Bank of India. 4. She knew the address. 5. elevator / escalator 6. walking stick 7. *indices / indexes 8. illegal 9. dealt with 10. a) fas- ci -na - ting →4 Syllables b) com- men - ted → 3 Syllables c) de - ter - mi - na - tion→ 5 Syllables 11.a) interesting/ b) lively / c) quick 12. a) Life is beautiful. b) They are living in the forest. c) The program is very lively. 13. The professor defined the formula. 14. a) We will never forget our childhood days. 15. the accident could have been avoided. 16. SVA 17. a) weren't they? 18. b) better 19. c) we shall always be grateful to you. 20. a) having read

21. b) to identify 22. b) an 23. a) from 24. c) to flattery 25. Shyam gave the right answer and so he was very happy. / As Shyam gave the right answer he was very happy. 26. A letter was received by him from his father. 27. Gopi said to Suresh, "Please lend me a pen." 28. If she gets the tickets, she will go to Delhi. 29. *Meena is taller than Veena. / Meena is the tallest of all. 30. Rita shouted, "Come and get me out." 31- 39. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 40. The flowers like children worked hard with out rest. So they would look pale. 41. Hammer and chisel are mentioned here. 42. The migrant bird's sojourn is referred to here. 43. They used it as a bed. 44. It means generous heart which tends to help others. 45. clamour, glamour. 46. abcb 47. sinews - steady. 48. meet - moon, that - trees, barren - boughs, without - without, birds - breeze 49. Simile. 50. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 51. a) Smoking is harmful to young and healthy people because it causes heart diseases. b) 40% of people dropped smoking in the west during the last decade. c) Smoking has been astonishingly doubled in India during the last decade. d) By quitting the smoking a person can reduce the chances of having a heart attack. e) Smoking is injurious to health. 52. a) Hemu prefers coffee to tea. b) One of the girls is tall. c) Gopal is an M.A in English. d) Rajan went to abroad. e) Anand is senior to Govind. 53. a) I see natural scenery in this picture/ a boat/ a house/ a mountain/ sun/ trees/ river. b) There are seven coconut trees. c) The house is situated near the river. d) We can see this scenery in riverbed. e) Yes, I have / No, I have not.

QUESTION PAPER-3**SSLC JUNE 2014 - ENGLISH I**

1. i) greatest/best ii) simple iii) victim iv) does not suit v) free 2. i) comedy ii) retardation iii) visible iv) commonly v) kindness 3. State Bank of India 4. Our day on earth is measured by the hour 5. trash can / garbage can 6. handwritten 7. memoranda 8. performance 9. get on 10. a) ob-ser - va - ble→ 4 syllables b) peo - ple→ 2 syllables c) pro - per - ly→ 3 syllables. 11. receive 12. a) Please beautify the room with roses. b) The room was beautifully decorated. c) She is very beautiful. 13. His best performance got appreciation. 14. Very few boys lost in the zonal matches. 15. if he had attended the interview 16. SVOC 17. has he 18. as populous as 19. Everyone can remember the achievements of our Indian Scientists 20. In spite of 21. realise 22. on listening 23. an 24. behind 25. As I broke my ankle in a football match, I had to go to hospital. 26. The government awarded him a prize and he was congratulated by his mother. 27. The teacher said to the students, "Don't write on both sides of the paper." 28. If Ashok doesn't work hard, he will not secure high marks. / If Ashok works hard, he will secure high marks." 29. Ajay's weight is more than Vikram's weight.* 30. "We wake up every morning fighting over water ;" says Kamal Bhate. 31- 39. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 40. It means generous heart which tends to help others. 41. Success and failure (Triumph and disaster) are the two impostors. 42. Each laid a staying hand on the other 43. The children

are very tired. **44.** Hammer and chisel are the tools laid aside. **45.** master-disaster; aim-same **46.** betrays, back, belong **47.** a a b b **48.** Simile **49.** Simile **50. Refer Way to Success Guide** **51.** a) According to the passage people from Srilanka and Southern India were the earliest settlers of Maldives. b) Maldives is situated in the Indian Ocean. c) The bush green vegetation, clean, sand beaches and the turquoise blue lagoons makes the Virgin Islands a perfect holiday experience. d) The underwater coral gardens, the colourful marine life at their natural habitat contributes to Maldives tourist attraction. e) Hinduism, Buddhism and Islam have been practised in Maldives since 1153.A.D. **52.** a) He is one of the talkative boys in the class. b) Very few students have scored as high as Madan. c) Kiran is too ill to go to school. d) Remove the furniture from here. e) He is an honest man. **53.** a) I see dry field, mountains, a goat and some people in this picture. b) The field appears dry. c) The people are carrying buckets with water. d) A small pond / fountain. e) Low rainfall and Insufficient water supply could be the reason.

QUESTION PAPER-4

SSLC APRIL 2014 - ENGLISH I

1. i-c) refused ii-a) burst iii-d) stead fast iv- c) extinguishing v-a) forsaken **2.** i-b)unpopular ii-a)released iii-b)fair/reasonable iv-b) kindness v-d) often **3.** b) International Labour Organisation **4. a)** The colour of your hair is black. **5.** sink **6. b)** food **7. c)** strata **8.c)** ultra **9. b)** get on **10.a)** beau-ti-ful→3 b) as-tro-no- my- 4 (poly syllabic) c) ap-pli-ca-tion - 4(poly syllabic) **11. b)** spattered **12. a)** He is very popular b) He is popularly known as 'Anna'. c) His popularity is known to all. **13.** Your performance was/is graceful. **14. b)** Will we ever forget those happy days? **15. b)**I would buy a BMW car **16. b)** SVIDO **17. b)** am I **18. b)** as expensive **19. c)** Buses do not stop here often. **20. c)** In spite of **21. c)** writing **22. c)** the matter **23. a)** an **24. b)** in **25.** Maran is too tired to finish the work. **26.** Cartoon serials are enjoyed by children very much and these programmes are watched by them for a long time. (OR) Cartoon serials are enjoyed very much by children and these programmes are watched by them for a long time. **27.** The teacher said to me, "Are you going to join the Medical course or the Engineering course?" **28.** If the bus breaks down, I won't/will not be able to attend the class. **29.** Neela's ribbon is longer than Neethu. (OR) Nivetha's ribbon is the longest ribbon. **30. "Oh ! For this I get two thousand pounds."** **31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **40.** Geode is a rock **41.** 'she' refers to mother/ the poet's mother. **42.** Triumph and disaster **43.** Migrant bird/ bird. **44.** Hard work / tiredness of shilpi **45.** kin – begin – din (OR) kin – din (OR) begin – din **46.** ginews – gsteady. **47.** minute – a, run – b, in it – a, son – b (OR) a b a b **48.** Simile **49. a)** Simile **50. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **51. a)** An environment with rich biological diversity b) A Balance in nature is established by maintaining the equilibrium status of living and non living factors in an environment. c) Storm, flood, pests, outbreak of diseases and fire. d) Wild life Protection in

1980. e) (iii) Deforestation **52. a)** Neither the doctor nor the nurse is available. b) The dog fell into the river. c) Apples are not so sweet as mangoes. d) Helen is junior to me. e) I have two brothers- in- law. **53. a)** A boy / a plant / a fish tank / a clock / a fish / a photo. b) Yes. I like it (or) No. I don't like it. c) Fish food / I would sprinkle / put the feed in the fish tank / **any possible answers.** d) water / pond / sea / ocean / river / fish tank / well etc., e) It will die.

QUESTION PAPER-5

SSLC SEPTEMBER 2013 - ENGLISH I

1. i-achievement, ii-speak clearly, iii-demanding, iv-storm, v-unusual. **2.** i-small, ii-release, iii-slowest, iv-timid, v-avoidable. **3.** Common Admission Test (All the given options are wrong). **4. Ours** is a big clock. **5.** jug-pitcher. **6. airport.** **7.** crises **8.disobey.** **9.** put off. **10.** en-ter-tainment→4 syllables, (or) a-bout → 2 syllable, (or) ran-dom → 2 syllables. **11. completed** **12.** Rain water harvesting diminishes water problems nowadays. (or) Diminishing water supplies will create problems in the future. **13.** Birds migrate during every autumn and winter. **14.** Prakash always comes late to school. **15.** We would have gone for a picnic. **16. S V O A** **17.** won't it? **18.** as sweet as **19.** Nobody can forget October 2nd. **20.** He resigned on account of illness. **21.** crying **22.** through working **23.** for **24.** an **25.** In spite of Kumar's poverty, he helps many persons.(or) Kumar is poor **but** he helps many persons. (or) **Though** Kumar is poor, he helps many persons. **26.** The children are looked after by the grandmother. She is admired by them very much. **27.** Sundari asked Priya where she was going then. **28.** If Kalai had had a cycle, he would have reached school early. **29.** Tamil is easier than English. * **30.** "What will he think of me?" said my friend. **31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **40.** 'gems' refer to inner beauty (noble qualities) **41.** If we always dream without any action, then it will become our master. **42.** 'she' refers to the moon. **43.** The migrant bird is the speaker in these lines. **44.** The work of the day was completed. **45.** clamour; glamour **46.** aba **47. steps, survey, scrutiny, sharp **48.** Simile **49. distorted, dream **50. Refer Way to Success Guide** **51. a)** Pollution is an undesirable change in physical, chemical and biological characteristics of our land, air and water caused by excessive accumulation of pollutants. b) Carbon-di-oxide, Sulphur-di-oxide and Nitrogen oxide. c) The increase in the average temperature of atmosphere is called global warming. d) July 1998 was the hottest month world over. e) rise. **52. a)** I walked fast but I missed the bus. b) He told _ me a story. c) I have been living in this house for five years. d) The deer runs fast. e) He arranged furniture properly. **53. a)** I see a park / garden in this picture. b) A mother and her kid are going to the park. c) Yes. The pig and rat are roaming there. d) The time is morning. e) If I go to park, I will enjoy it's beauty/ take rest/ walk around.****

QUESTION PAPER-6
SSLC JUNE 2013 - ENGLISH I

1. i) wonderful ii) beauty iii) steady effort iv) uncommon v) quarrelled 2. i) modern ii) unfortunate iii) broad iv) gentle v) joyful 3. TANSI – Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries 4. A) Children crept through a hole in a wall. 5. biscuits-cookies 6. seafood 7. crises 8. dangerous 9. yielded-gave in 10. a-bout → 2 / en-ter-tain-ment → 4 / in-ter-nal → 3 11. spattered 12. Murali's courage saved us./ Murali is courageous. / Murali fought courageously. 13. My decision is to get first class in the examination. 14. Everyone can easily learn English. 15. I shall get wet. 16. SVOA 17. doesn't she 18. taller 19. Everything is possible in life. 20. In spite of 21. to enjoy 22. of playing 23. a 24. visited 25. The box is too heavy for me to lift. 26. The work was completed by the man and he was paid by his master. 27. The old man said to the students, "Please, Help me to cross the road" 28. Did you buy the book that you saw in the shop? 29. Vimala's ribbon is longer than Kamala's ribbon 30. "Have I been here for five hours?" 31- 39. Refer Guide 40. It refers to those who have good virtues and do good deeds. 41. 'child' refers to the poet 42. Because of hard work, they look pale. 43. Virgin rock means new rock. 44. They are formed by the sculptor's craftsmanship. 45. gaze-ways 46. breed, brood; where'er, will 47. Simile 48. abcb 49. Personification 50. Refer Way to Success Guide 51. a) It is an autobiography of Euro. b) Eleven European countries decided to have a new money form. c) On 1st January 2002, the Euro was circulated as currency. d) America's currency is Dollar. Italy's currency is Lira. e) The Euro currency is accepted almost by everyone. 52. a) Do you know, which is the world's tallest building? b) I place great confidence in you. c) He is a good athlete who performs well. d) I was absent yesterday. e) I cannot drive so fast as Rahul. 53. a) It is a park. b) They are securities or police. c) They are looking at the man sleeping. d) I see an umbrella, An alarm watch, a book, bread and a can. e) I think he is homeless or a drunkard or a beggar.

QUESTION PAPER-7
SSLC APRIL 2013 - ENGLISH I

1. i-learnt ii-achievements iii-chase iv-seriousness v-victorious 2. i-common ii-unimportant iii-forget iv-boring v-shame 3-Business Process Outsourcing 4-Rama wants to buy a flat by selling his house 5-guy, 6-headmaster 7-criteria 8-announcement 9-give up 10.a) profile(2) /b) glum(1) / c) in-ter-nal(3) 11.waste 12. a) Life is beautiful.* b) We live in India.* c) The match was broadcasted lively.* 13. He got punishment for his disobedience. 14. Shakespeare did not know Latin. He did not know Greek. 15. he would have scored more marks 16. SVA 17.doesn't it 18. so fertile as 19. We shall always be grateful to you 20. In the event of 21. to buy 22. to flattery 23. a 24. against 25. The boy is too short to climb the tree*. 26. The Chief Guest distributed the prizes to the winners and they thanked him. 27. The Headmaster said to us, "Switch off the fans when you leave the class." 28. If

Sita studies well, she will pass the exam. 29. Punitha is taller than Chandrika.* 30. Mother said to her, "Don't play with fire." 31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide. 40. The person who finds the inner beauty of another person is going to cherish. 41. The woman is singing in the evening time. 42. Dwarfs or Guards of gold in underground. 43. 'Distant spills' is meant by waterbodies in the distant lands. 44. 10 years make a decade. 45. clamour-glamour. 46. mirror-moods 47. abab. 48. Personification. 49. Simile 50. Refer Way to Success Guide. 51. a) The poison of the black widow spider causes unbearable pain. It stiffens the muscles of the abdomen and causes death to some of the victims. b) Malaria, yellow fever and sleeping sickness are the diseases caused by mosquitoes. c) The mosquitoes pick up the germs and pass them on the people they bite. d) Flies play a part in spreading diseases such as cholera, dysentery and typhoid fever. e) It is necessary to keep our surroundings clean because all insects which carry germs and spread diseases live and breed only in dirty places. 52. a) The elephant is the largest living animal on land. b) Neither Senthil nor Sree is (was) available. c) Though he is ill, he is present. / He is ill but he is present. d) I prefer milk to tea. e) Stephen drives as rashly as Rafi. 53. a) I see **a forest/ trees/ sun** in this picture.* b) I see trees without leaves during autumn season.* c) It may be the end of autumn season or post autumn season. / They may be evergreen trees. / Few trees will not shed their leaves during that season. * d) By planting more trees/ By advising people not to cut down trees*. e) I would take the sun away and add leaves to the trees*.

QUESTION PAPER - 8
SSLC OCT 2012 - ENGLISH I

1. i) continuously ii) canvassed iii) hard work iv) continuous effort v) starting 2. i) brightness ii) fact iii) calm iv) wide v) underneath 3. Indian Space Research Organisation 4. None of them returned to the shore 5. mail box 6. break fast 7. fungi 8. illegal 9. throw out / throw off 10. en - ter - tain - ment → 4 syllables (or) in - ter - nal → 3 syllables (or) mu - sic → 2 syllables 11. faced 12. Santha is a kind girl. (or) Santha helped others kindly. (or) Santha's kindness impressed everyone 13. The local holiday was declared by our Collector. 14. He has won only in this contest. 15. I would have caught the train. 16. SVIDO 17. hasn't it 18. as naughty as. 19. Everyone cannot remember how the incident had occurred. 20. Because of 21. to tender 22. on harvesting 23. a 24. on 25. When Radha heard about her victory, she was overjoyed. 26. Flowers were gathered by the gardener from the garden and they were put (by him) in his basket. 27. The watchman said to him, "Who are you? I haven't seen you earlier". (or) The watchman said to him, "Who are you? I didn't see you earlier". 28. If you waste water, you will suffer. 29. Charles' weight is more than Joy's weight* (or) Joy's weight is less than Jessy's weight. 30. "I 'll never see her again" a she thought. 31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide. 40. (a) A woman is the singer. (b) The word 'vista' means a beautiful view. 41. Success and

failure (Triumph and disaster) are the two impostors. **42.** They each laid a staying hand on the other to hear the running sound of the brook. **43.** Hard work makes his eyes bloodshot. **44.** there-share **45.** abab **46.** within, wood, we **47.** Simile **48.** Simile **49. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) Euro came into worldwide acceptance from 1st January 1999. b) False. c) Dollar, Lira and Sterling are the sibling rivalry of Euro. d) At present everyone accepts Euro freely. e) Euro's sister is Lira **51.** a) Time and tide wait for no man. b) The dog fell into the river. c) An American lives near my house. d) He left this place an hour ago. e) Each of the cycles is damaged. **52.** a) I see a classroom and a teacher with students.* b) The teacher is teaching a lesson.* c) Yes. They are observing the class interestingly.* d) I will enjoy when the teacher teaches the lessons through demonstration, songs and stories.* e) Teachers' skill and students' co-operation makes the class room situation healthy.*

QUESTION PAPER - 9
SSLC JUNE 2012 – ENGLISH I

1. i) adequate, ii) wipe out, iii) decreasing, iv) increases to, v) vanishes. **2.** i) indefinite, ii) just, iii) similarities, iv) dispensable, v) irreverence. **3.** Random Access Memory **4.** know, no **5.** Trashcan or Garbage can **6.** childhood **7.** media **8.** kindness **9.** get on **10.** a) ag-ri-culture-4 b) queue-1c) gui-ta-rist-3 **11.** receive **12.** a) Migrating birds came to vedanthangal every year b) Migrant birds are brave little voyagers c) Migration is a habit of some birds **13.** A courage man stands up for the truth. **14.** He hardly listens to me. **15.** I would have succeeded **16.** SVOC **17.** don't they? **18.** as expensive as **19.** No one can be more patient than a mother. **20.** On account of **21.** Walking **22.** by playing **23.** the **24.** delivers **25.** The child is too short to climb the tree **26.** The Government awarded him a prize. **27.** Our Prime Minister said, "I am determined to abolish poverty." **28.** I found my key which was missing **29.** Suresh is elder than Hari. **30.** Father said to his son, "Don't be worried." **31-44. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **45.** kin – begin **46.** barren – boughs, birds – breeze **47.** Simile **48.** Metaphor **49.** Simile **50. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **51.** a) Our earth is the only planet with a variety of plants, animals and the microorganisms living either in the aquatic or the terrestrial habitats. b) The equilibrium status of living and non living factors in an environment is known as balance in nature. c) Natural calamities like storm, flood, pests, outbreaks and fire disturb the balance in Nature d) Wildlife Protection Act in 1980 to preserve and protect our natural wealth. e) the plants of a particular environment. **52.** a) One of these cycles is defective b) A kind teacher always makes us _ learn better c) I have great confidence in you. d) Neither the secretary nor the manager was available. e) My uncle is the richest man in the village. **53.** a) The sea water is salty b) The sea is rough c) The river flows from a mountain d) A ship and two boats are sailing in the sea e) There are five trees in the second picture

QUESTION PAPER - 10
SSLC APRIL 2012 - ENGLISH I

1. i) famous ii) arrested ii) unjust iv) cruelty v) rarely **2.** i) joyous ii) disrespect iii) modern iv) clean v) comedy **3.** Railway Recruitment Board. **4.** We can't hear your voice. **5.** jelly. **6.** moon light. **7.** foci **8.** invisible. **9.** put up with. **10.** per-ma-nent (3) / pro-per-ly (3) / mu-sic (2) **11.** Raja will receive a letter next week. **12.** Babu was angry (or) My father was in great anger. (or) Vishal shouted angrily **13.** They constructed this building well. **14.** Very few students failed in their maths paper. **15.** he will be punished. **16.** SVOC **17.** shouldn't you? **18.** so smart as **19.** Everyone can remember how Dhoni batted against the SriLankans. **20.** inspite of **21.** to buy **22.** to flattery. **23.** an **24.** on **25.** The tired old woman was unable to go any further **and** she returned home. **26.** I will be visited by my uncle on my birthday. I will be given a watch by him. (or) I will be visited by my uncle on my birthday. A watch will be given by him to me. **27.** Mother said to me, "How did you write the test?" / Mother said to me, "How have you written the test?" **28.** If it rains, I shall(will) get wet. **29.** Sharma is the tallest in Radhika's family (or) Ashwin is taller than Radhika. **30.** Nagaraj said to his father, "Will you allow me to go on an excursion to Kerala?" **31-43. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **44.** light; delight **45.** a b a b **46.** spawn, splash, spills **47.** Metaphor **48.** Simile **49. Refer Way to Success Guide** **50.** a) endanger b) A patriot is a man who loves his country, works for it, and willing to fight and die for it. c) Every soldier is bound to do his duty, but the best soldiers risk their life. d) They risk their lives because they love the country they are fighting for. e) They love its hills and valleys, its cities and villages, its people and their way of life. **51.** a) Neither the secretary nor the manager is/was available. b) Kala is the tallest girl in the class. c) He told _ me a story. d) Ramu is an honest man. e) Though he is rich, he is unhappy / He is rich, but he is unhappy. **52.** a) The children are in the garden. b) Squirrel, butterfly, birds, trees and plants. c) Yes, this is a well maintained garden. Because it is fenced, flowering pots are arranged properly and garden looks clean. d) We get fresh air. We can have nice time in the garden. Gardening is a good hobby. It gives pleasure, we get beautiful flowers and fruits from the garden. It gives peace of mind. (Any suitable answer will be given marks) e) This is not a natural picture of garden – True.

QUESTION PAPER - 11
GOVT. MODEL 2012 - ENGLISH I

1. i. rising ii. repaired iii. understand iv. challenging v. achievement **2.** i. few, ii. kindness, iii. respectful iv. calmness/bravery v. deprived **3.** CCTV - Closed-circuit television **4.** We will set sail for Japan next week **5.** elevator/escalator . **6.** car park **7.** loci **8.** mistaken **9.** look up **10.** ag-ri-cul-ture-4 / mo-nu-ment-3/du-ties-2 **11.** watch **12.a)** He took earnest effort to pass the exam. b) He studied earnestly to pass the exam c) He has no earnestness in his studies. **13.** The teacher defined a formula through an illustration. **14.** These are the students

successful only in the Mathematics test. **15.** the accident could have been avoided **16.** SVOA **17.** shouldn't they? **18.** as clever as **19.** Everyone can remember how India won her freedom. **20.** In spite of **21.** to buy **22.** on harvesting **23.** the **24.** along **25.** Anand heard that he had won the first prize and at once he jumped with joy. **26.** My pencil had been sharpened by me and it had been used to sketch the diagram. **27.** Pritam asked the shopkeeper, "Will you exchange the defective torch which I bought from you yesterday?". **28.** If the glass falls, it will break (it breaks). **29.** Mohan is the tallest person in the family./ Nina is the shortest person in the family./ Smitha is shorter than Mohan. / Prem is taller than Kumar.**30.** The teacher said, "Be sure to turn off the lights, when you leave the room". **31- 43. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **44** Kin; din **45.** abab **46.** 'With', 'wood' and 'we' **47.** simile **48.** Personification (Apostrophe) is employed here. **49.** - **Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) necessary b) Discipline directs one's mind to religious, social and economic patterns. This makes a man active citizen. c) Children do not want discipline because they do not understand the meaning of discipline. d) An athlete refrains from smoking. observes good food habits and keeps good health e) Discipline increases the human energy and implies control, resistance and adjustment. In this way our energy saved and it becomes useful for a good output. **51.** a) My uncle is the richest man in the village. b) Many people behave rudely now-a-days. c) An American lives near my house. d) The dog fell into the river. e) Each of the cycles is damaged. **52.** a) People are riding on a motor bike. b) Three persons are on the bike. c) The bike should not carry more than two persons because it is designed only for two. d) If the bike carries three people it may lose balance and it will lead to accident. e) I would advise them not to do so.

QUESTION PAPER - 12 **PTA MODEL-1 : ENGLISH I**

1. i- offering ii- sorrowful iii- strong iv- offered v- clearly marked **2.** i-decreasing ii-deprived iii-unsuccessfully iv-usual v- unimpressive **3.** Southern Railways, **4.** She looked pale after her illness. **5-**closet, **6.** cricket ground **7.** sons-in-law **8** heroism **9.** dealt with **10.**a) rev-er-ence(3) b) do-cu-men-ta-tion (5) c) fas-ci-na-ting(4) **11.** quick / fast / interesting **12.** Nothing is free in this world. b) India got freedom in 1947. c) He talks freely with others. **13.** His disobedience led to penalisation. **14.** Will we ever forget those happy days? **15.** b) I would speak to him **16.** b) SVOC **17.** c) shall we **18** b) as intelligent as **19.** c) We shall always be grateful to you. **20.** a) Having lived, **21.** - c) signing, **22.** c) Even though, **23.** c) the **24.** b) by, **25.** I missed the bus and so I was late to school. **26.** The question has been answered by you correctly so a gift will be given you by me. **27.** Jeevan told his teacher that he could not understand that lesson and he also asked if she would teach it to him once again. **28.** If Muthu had performed well, he would have been selected. **29.** Vivek's shirt is costlier than Venu's shirt. **30.** Kumar said, "When

will the shop open?" **31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **40.** It is waiting to help and share happiness with others. **41.** i) The speaker is an adult. ii) He weeps for his childhood days. **42.** The migrant bird's sojourn is referred here. **43.** The sculpture (statue) is surveyed with close scrutiny by the shilpi. **44.** trees – breeze. **45.** aabb. **46.** The children ran like a cloud to meet the moon. The comparison with word 'as' is simile. **47.** Sinews – steady **48.** Personification **49. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) The reader should be very careful in handling the borrowed books. They should return them without any damage. b) The reader has no worry in handling his own book. c) No, The books are not only adornments. The reader felt the presence of the authors. They will talk heart to heart with the reader. d) We can hold conversation with great personalities heart to heart by reading their books. e) Books contain in them eternal truths. They not only entertain but also guide us. So they are better than friends of flesh and blood. **51.** a) Chennai is one of the hottest cities in Tamil Nadu. b) A lot of questions have been omitted. c) I was absent yesterday. d) As the child fell down, it started crying. / The child fell down so it started crying e) Neither Ram nor his friends know the answer. **52.** a) The vehicles are kept in the 'No Parking area'. b) No, it is not a parking area. c) No, it is not advisable to use the roadside for parking. It is not safe for our vehicles. d) Yes, I will keep in mind the traffic rules. I will keep the vehicles in the parking areas. e) I will advise my friends to keep their vehicles in parking areas only.

QUESTION PAPER - 13 **PTA MODEL-2 : ENGLISH I**

1. i c) refused ii a) burst iii d) steadfast iv c) extinguishing v a) forsaken **2.** i c) to be calm ii d) just iii a) laziness iv c) disrespect v c) often. **3.** International Labour Organisation **4** a) The tyre of my bicycle has been punctured. **5.**garbage can/ trash can **6.** headlight **7.**species **8.**impolite **9.** b) give in **10.** a)comp-lete-ly(3) b) re-fuse(2) c) re-min-der(3) **11.** b) receive **12.** a) He always makes right decision. b) He decides to buy a car. c) He is very decisive. **13.** His argument is very sensible. **14.** c) confusion **15.** c) I would have passed **16.** c) SVOA **17.** b) need we **18.** b) one of the longest **19.**I never play tennis during weekdays **20.** b) He walked fast **21.** b) was **22.** I wished to win the prize. **23.** b) an **24.** a) to **25.** I have some bills and I must pay them. **26.** Somebody has stolen my watch and I haven't recovered yet. **27.** I said, " Oh! Sorry, I have forgotten to bring my pen." **28.** If I had not forgotten the answer, I would not have lost marks **29.** Vimala's ribbon is longer than Neela's ribbon. **30.** "What are you doing there?" cried a rough voice. **31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **40.** 'Woman' refers to the singing woman. 'me' refers to the poet. **41.** The will power instills courage in one to 'hold on'. **42.** The meadows used by the children to sleep. **43.** The well moulded curves formed by the chiseling of the shilpi. **44.** abcb **45.** be-see **46.** More-man-my **47.** Simile **48.** Metaphor **49. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) Speech helps us to make our

intentions and desires known to others. b) A slip of the tongue, the use of an unusual word or of an ambiguous word could make an enemy out of someone you would like to befriend. c) Different classes of people use different words. An uneducated listener will not understand the way of talking of an educated man. So he may consider it as boastful. d) Speech is a gift. We should not use it without thoughts. e) When one expresses himself alike to all kinds and conditions of people and situations, he may prove himself a fool. **51.** i) He has grey hair. ii) I prefer mangoes to grapes. iii) Chennai is one of the hottest cities in Tamil Nadu. iv) The deer run fast. v) We discussed the water problem at the meeting. **52.** a) A man is carrying lots of fowls in a two-wheeler. b) He is carrying them for sales. c) No, It is not an easy task for him to travel. d) Yes. Others may feel inconvenient to travel. / It may occupy wide area. / It is not safe for him and other commuters. e) I feel very pity on seeing this. Such people are doing this for mere saving money. They are not only care for their life but also other's lives.

QUESTION PAPER - 14

PTA MODEL-3 : ENGLISH I

1) i b) learnt ii a) achievements iii b) chase iv d) seriousness v a) victoriously. **2)** i c) external ii a) friendship iii b) better iv a) rewarded v d) mortal. **3)** blind **4)** Knowledge Process Outsourcing **5.** a) gui-ta-rist (3) b) dip-lo-ma (3) c) warped (1). **6.** association **7)** There was a gaping hole in the middle of the road. **8.** wind screen **9.** a) pieces of furniture **10)** be friendly **11.** drop outs **12.** a) He is a free man. b) We got freedom in 1947. c) He talks freely with others. **13.** He was given punishment for his disobedience. (or) His disobedience led to punishment. **14)** campaigned. **15)** c) he would win the argument, **16)** a) SVA, **17)** b) hasn't it, **18)** c) than most other, **19)** c) Buses do not stop here often, **20)** a) Having read, **21)** c) spending, **22)** c) the, **24)** a) on. **25.** The boy saw a thief and he cried in fear.* **26.** They(He) gave a gift to me. I received it with joy. **27.** Mohan asked his friend if he had ever been to the beach and he asked if they would go there that evening. **28.** If Preethi had started early, she would not have been late to school.* **29.** Bindu woke up earlier than Suji and Ritu.* **30.** Veena said, "I am not well." **31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **40.** i) The shilpi is the surveyor. ii) The statue is being glared at critically. **41.** The wheels should be silent for the children to take rest. **42.** The poet's heart weeps for the past. **43.** It refers to those who have good virtues and do good deeds. **44.** past-last, **45-** abab, **46 -** sixty-seconds, **47.** Metaphor, **48 -** simile. **49. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) India has many monuments like Taj Mahal... etc. The tourist sites of India also guide foreigners. b) Taj Mahal, monuments of Delhi, the places of Jaipur and Udaipur, the bathing ghats of Varnasi, Kashmir, Goa, trekking in Himalaya and south Indian temples are the popular Indian sites c) The rock-cut carvings of the south Indian temples, forests of Madhya Pradesh and the sand dunes of Rajestan were the spots that failed to capture the attention of tourists. d) Golden

beaches, sanctuaries teeming with wildlife, quiet hill stations and Buddhist historical sites are revealing glory. e) Indian Government has liberalized the rules for hotels, air charters and other sectors of tourism industry to lure more tourists. **51.** a) He is one of the cleverest students in the class. b) A university student has been injured in the accident. c) I have two sisters-in-law. d) The scenery was enchanting. e) Neither his parents nor Suresh knows the truth. **52.** a) It is a science exhibition. b) A boy explains his model. Others listen to his words. c) They learn a lot of things by doing a project. d) Learning by doing is a very powerful way of learning, so schools give project work for students. e) Hard work never fails.

QUESTION PAPER - 15

PTA MODEL-4 : ENGLISH I

1) i-b) wonderful ii-a) beauty/splendour iii-b) carefulness/sincerity iv-b) uncommon v-c) quarrelled / competed **2)** i-a) small ii-b) release iii-d) slowest iv-d) timid v-b) inessential **3)** Automated teller machine **4)** a) We have to check your name before you leave. **5.** apartment **6.** eyebrow **7.** b) buffaloes **8.** disobey **9)** c) called off, **10.** a) ac-com-pa-nied (4) b) ce-le-bra-tion (4) c) e-lec-tri-ci-ty (5) **11)** a) in black and white **12)** a) Be calm for some time. b) Observe it calmly. c) I feel calmness in the hall. **13.** He behaved like a gentleman. **14)** a) Germany is the only country we visited in Europe. **15)** b) I would come **16)** c) SVOA **17)** b) does he **18)** b) so heavy as **19)** a) I remember very well how you saved me from the difficult situation **20)** c) On account of **21)** b) building **22)** c) eating **23)** an **24)** a) to **25.** He won the elections and everyone congratulated him. **26.** Cartoon serials are liked very much by the children and snacks are eaten by them while watching television. **27.** Balan said to his mother, "I am preparing for my exam and so I cannot go with her to the movie." **28.** If CBI takes up the case, a lot of facts will be revealed. **29.** Raghu bought more apples than Mamta.* **30.** The teacher said to the boys, "You should come to school in time." **31 to 39 - (Refer way to success)** **40.** We can realise the modest people by looking close. **41.** i) Yes, the speakers enjoyed the trip into the woods. ii) Because they ran like clouds to meet the moon. **42.** The eyes of the children are redder than the red flowers. So the flowers look pale. **43.** They are everlasting dreams. **44.** minute-in it, run-son. **45-** abab, **46.** myself-mastery **47.** metaphor, **48.** simile. **49. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **50.** a) It is the birthday of Jawaharlal Nehru, the lover of children. b) His sisters were much younger. Nehru has no companion of his age. So he spent his early life as a lonely child. c) Pt.Nehru's forefathers came from Kashmir. d) He had two sisters and no brothers. e) Trinity College, Cambridge. **51.** a) The cat drinks milk. b) Despite his riches, he is unhappy. (or) In spite of his riches, he is unhappy. c) I told him that I could come. d) Arun is senior to Varun. e) We met a European yesterday. **52.** a) It is an open drainage or a man-hole. b) I see only one person. c) The pedestrians may fall into the man-hole. d) People are responsible for this. e) I

would close the man-hole with help of other people. / I will inform the corporation.

QUESTION PAPER - 16
PTA MODEL-5 : ENGLISH I

1. i c) extraordinary, ii c) interesting, iii c) decreasing, iv c) mis-information, v d) over powering. 2. i b) modern, ii b) unfortunate, iii a) broad, iv c)gentle, v b)joyful. 3 b) Indian Administrative Service, 4 b) My sister adopted a baby, 5. faucet, 6. star gazing 7.a) geese 8. misplaced, 9.c) get through 10. a) or-di-na-ry(4) b) zo-o-lo-gy(4) c) em-bo-di-ment(4) 11.b) pluck 12.a) His intelligence was appreciated. b) He is an intelligent boy. c) She talks intelligently. 13. You should perform very well this time. 14 a) These are the students who passed only in Hindi language test. 15 b) You will surely get good marks., 16 a) S V IO DO A, 17. a) shall we 18 a) one of the tallest 19 b) We met only one friend at the party. 20 b) In spite of, 21 a) writing 22 b) due to 23 b) a 24 b) about 25. He was sick but he attended the class./ Though he was sick, he attended the class. 26. Sweets were given to all the children by Santa claus and he was thanked profusely by them. 27. Mala said to Shanthi, "I have completed my assignment and I need to take rest for some time." 28. If the weather improves, we will drive down to Rameshwaram. 29. Mithu scored more runs than Deepak. 30. The policemen said to the stranger, "I can show you the way to the Railway Station." 31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide. 40. Triumph and disaster are the two imposters.41. i) Tiredness makes the children to fall. ii) The children worked without rest, so their eye lids are drooping. 42. Migrant bird is the speaker. 43. Hammer and chisel are the tools used here. 44. clamour-glamour, 45. Abcb 46. long-light, droppeth-down. 47. Personification. 48. simile.49. Refer Way to Success Guide. 50. a) Smoking is the number one cause for heart diseases. b) Number of smoking people dropped by 40 percent in the West during last decade. c) Number of smoking people doubled in India during last decade. d) By quitting the smoking, one can reduce the chances of having a heart attack. e) Give up smoking / Smoking – The Danger. 51. a) Renu prefers coffee to tea. b) I have been working here since 2000. c) One of the boys is tall. d) Ramesh went _ abroad. e) Mala is an M.A. in English. 52. a) People are bathing in a falls. b) It is a picnic place. c) No, They are only visitors to the spot. d) There may be a slippery or overflowing of water. e) I will be very careful. I will hold the pipes for my safety. I will go along with elders.

QUESTION PAPER - 17

HALF YEARLY COMMON-2012 : ENGLISH I

1. i – essential ii – victorious iii – bravery iv –effecting v – seriousness 2. i. frequent ii – disorganised iii – dishonour iv - past v - small 3. Indian National Satellite 4. We heard loud peals of laughter. 5. sales clerk 6. outpost 7. pants 8. impolite 9. make out 10. a)sen-timent(3) b) com-pul-sive (3) c) met-ro-po-lis (4) 11. house 12. The ferocity of the tiger threatened us. (or) The tiger is very ferocious. (or) The tiger attacked the cow furiously.

13. This moment is pride /This is the moment of pride 14. Not many children are exceptionally talented. 15. you will be punished 16. SVAA 17. does she 18. as tall as 19. He refused to admit his guilt. 20. In case 21. playing 22. on losing 23. An 24. by 25. The tap is leaking and so it has to be repaired./ The leaking tap has to be repaired. 26. A mistake had been committed by the boy and that was realised by him. 27. Shreya requested Swarna to give her her book and also she said that she would return it the next day. 28. If he had run fast, he would not have lost the race . 29. Tower D is higher than Tower A / Tower D is the highest of all other towers in the list. 30. "What is it that you like most?" I asked. 31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide. 40. a) The poet's (D.H.Lawrence) heart weeps for the past. b) It was a prayer time in the winter evening. The inmates of the house were happy. 41. The autumn eve was fair because there were no leaves in the trees. 42. No. It doesn't. 43. It refers to inner beauty of a person. 44. through-view 45. Simile 46. a a b b 47. simile 48. stark-softens 49. Refer Way to Success Guide. 50. a) dispute b) The controversy is whether we have to spend more money for medical research or medical treatments. c) It helps us to find vaccinations against diseases like Polio etc. d) The goal is to find a cure for AIDS. e) The financial strain can be reduced by setting an international research team with joint international funding. 51. a) The exam will be conducted from 2 pm to 5 pm / The exam will be conducted between 2 pm and 5 pm. b) One of the chairs is broken. c) I am late by an hour. d) He asked me where I was going. e) He prefers reading to swimming. 52. a) I see road transport in the picture. It is a bullock cart. b) Yes. Their cart is decorated. c) It is a doll / toy kept in a showcase/ shop /art gallery. So it is filled with designs. d) I normally find such depictions in art gallery/ shops / showcase/ emporium/ Navarathiri Kolu stand. e) I find these kind of items during Navarathiri Festival.

QUESTION PAPER - 18

HALF YEARLY COMMON-2013 : ENGLISH I

1. i)refused ii)burst iii)steadfast iv)extinguishing v) forsaken. 2.i)calm ii)just iii)laziness iv) disrespect, v) often. 3. State Bank of India 4. He is weak with fever. 5. truck 6. heart attack 7. children 8. non violence 9. passed away 10. a) un-der-stan-ding(4) b) pop-pu-lar-ly(4) c) ap-pro-priate(3) 11. earns 12. a) Mother Teresa showed sympathy on lepers. b) Her sympathetic mind earned her fame. c) She helped the lepers sympathetically. 13. He behaves remarkably. 14 . We meet only now. 15 . I would come 16. SVA 17. shall we 18. the longest 19. Everyone can not forget how India won her freedom. / Everyone can remember how India won her freedom 20. In due course of 21. to lift 22. with making 23. an 24. for 25. When he reached Chennai, he visited his friend. 26. Sweets were given by Santa Claus to all the children. He was thanked by them. 27. Meera said to him, "Is your wife a teacher?" 28. If they play well, they will win the cup. 29. The palm tree is higher than the neem tree.* 30. "Alas! The old man is dead" said she. 31- 39. Refer Way to Success Guide. 40.

They were going to the forest to fetch water. **41.** triumph (success) and disaster (failure) **42.** The woman is singing a song. **43.** 'Triumph' means victory. **44.** The Shilpi's (or Sulptor's) mood is changing. **45.** eyes-prize **46.** Words in alliteration small-smiles-she-sings **47.** aaa. **48.** Simile. **49.** Metaphor (tinkling- Onomatopoeia). **50. Refer Way to Success Guide.** **51.** a) Hockey is the national game of India. b) It has a glorious past. The Indian Hockey Team had won six consecutive Olympics. c) Its present condition is dismal, because hockey is not being given much importance. d) Other games occupied its place*. e) Dhyan Chand and Dhanraj Pillai. **52.** a) I bought a book yester. b) We have a new car. c) He is not only a writer but also a painter. d) Many people behave rudely now-a-days. e) Cow is a domestic animal. **53.** a) I see two apples on the table and one apple in the wall picture. b) The flowers are in the vase (on the table). c) Three pictures are hang on the wall. One picture shows an image of a boy, the other one shows natural scenery, the another shows picture of fruits. d) Car, ball and top are the movable toys. e) I like ball in this picture. It keeps me ever active.

QUESTION PAPER - 19

HALF YEARLY COMMON 2014: ENGLISH I

1. i) extraordinary / excellent ii) interesting / attractive iii) sorrowful iv) insufficient v) essential 2. i) include ii) just iii) laziness iv) disrespect v) worthless 3. c) Indian Administrative Service 4. I tried to steal the jewels from the steel almirah. 5. crib 6. light house 7. daughters-in-law 8. unquenchable 9. get on with 10. a) laugh → 1 Syllable b) in - side → 2 Syllables c) sur - vi - val → 3 Syllables 11. welcome 12. a) She got success in the contest. (b) She is successful in her every step (c) She succeeded her father. 13. Being stupid, Kuppan is disliked by all / Because of his stupidity, Kuppan is disliked by all / Kuppan's stupidity made him disliked by all. 14. Mani is not actually rich. 15. would support 16. S V IO DO 17. aren't they? 18. as intelligent as 19. Meena does not work at all. 20. Being 21. Reading 22. on harvesting 23. a 24. beside 25. Subha spoke well in the competition and won the first prize. 26. A beautiful picture was painted by the artist and it was appreciated by everyone. 27. Lalitha said to Sarah, "I returned the library book yesterday?" 28. If it hadn't been very hot, people would have gone out. / If it had been fine weather, people would have gone out. 29. Ganesh is older than Sivarajan.* 30. Mother said to Preethiya, "How did you write the test?" 31- 44. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 45. can - ran 46. a b a b 47. dream - dreams 48. Simile 49. Simile 50. **Refer Way to Success Guide** 51. a) Abraham Lincoln contested for the membership of the senate four time, but he was defeated every time. In 1858, he contested for the United States Senate against Douglas. It was also a failure. These were the failures met by Lincoln in his life. b) Douglas won the 1858 election for the United States Senate. c) Lincoln's opponents ridiculed him by calling 'third rate country lawyer' and 'maker of clumsy jokes' d) The topmost post of the United States is 'the President of

United States'. Lincoln was elected for the post in 1861. e) Failures are stepping stone to success / Perseverance pays / Hard work wins / Slow and steady wins the race. **52.** a) Tom is one of the most talkative boys in the class. b) My mother went to the doctor when she was sick yesterday. c) This is a hard nut to crack. d) Has anyone seen my purse? (Given sentence is correct) e) My mother made the servant do the work. **53.a)** I see sky, rainbow, a hill, trees, butterfly and some flowers in this picture. b) I see a rainbow in the sky. c) The insects flying in the garden are butterflies.(insect - Butterfly) d) There are seven colours in the rainbow. e) Rainbow/ Beauty of Nature / Nature / Beauty / Hill*

QUESTION PAPER – 20

WAY TO SUCCESS MODEL PUBLIC EXAM- 2014

1. i) explorers ii) thrilled iii) charming iv) thoughtful v) bravery 2. i) few ii) kindness (or) humaneness iii) respectful iv) calm v) deprived 3. c) Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation. 4. a) Weather forecast helps us to predict the climatic changes. 5. porch 6. c) outlet 7.b) aircraft 8.a) invisible 9. a) caught up.10. ed- u- ca- tion → 4 syllables b) mo- nu- ment → 3 syllables c) beau- ty → 2 syllables. 11.b) notorious 12. a) Murali creates this story b) Murali is a creative writer c) Murali's creation is good. 13. The manager approved his file. / His file will be approved 14. b) She is fond of candies. 15. b) I will speak 16 a) SVOC 17. b) hasn't it 18. c) so smart as 19.b) He is lazy 20. b) in spite of 21.b) borrow 22. b) due to 23. c) an 24. a) in / c) down 25. If you eat fruits, you will be healthy. 26. A day was spent by me at Gingee fort and that day (it) was enjoyed by me a lot. 27. The teacher told the students that their principal had planned a picnic for them and (further) asked where they wanted to go. 28. If Shankar were not ill, he would go to school today. 29.* Vellore is hotter than Chennai. 30. Chaya says, "We have no choice, because who knows if we'll find enough water tomorrow." 31- 39. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 40. Triumph and disaster - two imposters. 41. Sparkling crystals- inside the geode. 42. A loud- unpleasant noise. 43. Natural condition- not spoiled 44. Hard work (or) craftsmanship of the sculptor. 45. gaze-ways 46. within- wood- we 47. Simile 48. abab 49. Personification /Apostrophe 50. **Refer Way to Success Guide.** 51. a) Water, soil, air and sound pollution are the different types of pollution. b) Cities are mostly affected by pollution. c) In correct. d) The garbage, honking, blaring music are the threats that the earth faces. e) The epidemic diseases spread by scattering garbage all over the earth. 52. a) Tamilnadu is one of the richest states in Culture and Tradition. b) I prefer chocolate to ice cream. c) We discussed the problem so thoroughly. (d) We met a European last week. e) Neither Ram nor his friends know the answer. 53. a) I see a boy and a girl with their dog in this picture. b) Yes, It is a domestic animal. (c) The Children are sharing love with their pet by hugging (embracing) it. d) It is very loyal. It protects our house from enemies and thieves.* e) Cat, parrot, dove, hare, cow, goat, bull etc. *

QUESTION PAPER - 21**WAY TO SUCCESS - MODEL PUBLIC EXAM – 2015**

1. i) essential ii) victorious iii) bravery iv) effecting
 v) seriousness 2. i) ability ii) indifferently iii) reverent
 iv) stop v) bold 3. b) Staff Selection Commission 4. a)
 The tyre has been punctured. 5. mail box
 6. car park 7. bases 8. misguide 9. look at 10. a) in – ter
 –nal → 3 Syllables b) zo - o - lo - gy → 4 Syllables c) en
 - ter - tain - ment → 4 Syllables 11. a) receive 12. a) Life
 is beautiful. b) The program is very lively. c) We live in
 Trichy. 13. Birds migrate during autumn and winter./
 Birds migrate regularly. 14. a) She won only in this
 contest. 15. c) I would have succeeded. 16. b) SVIODOA
 17. b) didn't she 18. c) as fragrant as 19. a) All students
 will get prizes. 20. a) in addition to. 21. b) to enjoy 22. c)
 for the poor 23. c) the 24. a) in 25. *The problem is too
 difficult to solve. / The problem is very difficult and so I
 cannot solve it. 26. *The parcel had been packed by Veni
 and it had been sent to others by her. / The parcel had been
 packed by Veni and it had been sent by her to others. 27.
 Fathima said to Ramu, "I have ordered for books. Do you
 remember it?" 28. If Keerthi had not completed the thesis,
 she would have not submitted it. 29. *Divya is taller than
 Amala./ Amala is shorter than Divya. 30. "What will
 he think of me?" said Mr. Hari 31-39. Refer Way to
 Success Guide. 40. The crystals are sparkling in the light.
 41. The child refers to the poet D. H. Lawrence. 42. If we
 always dream without any action, then it will become our
 master. 43. Din means a loud, unpleasant noise. 44.
 Heirlooms are 'inherited skills passed down through the
 ages' (many generations) / Heirlooms are the valuable
 properties belong to a family for generations. 45. be – see.
 46. spawn, splash, spills 47. Metaphor 48. a b c b 49.
 Oxymoron 50. Refer Way to Success Guide. 51. a)
 Yes. The Mettur dam is the place of tourist attraction. b)
 Salem, Erode, Namakkal, Karur, Tiruchirappalli and
 Tanjore the districts get irrigation facilities from the dam.
 c) Incorrect. (Gorge is a gap between two mountains) d)
 The Mettur dam was built in 1934. e) *The Mettur dam is
 a large dam in India. The dam is one of the oldest dams in
 India which was built in 1934. It provides irrigation
 facilities to many districts in Tamilnadu. 52. a) Sharma is
 the best boy in the class. b) Many people behave rudely
 now a days. c) One of the chairs is broken. d) I have great
 confidence in you. e) Has anyone seen my dog? 53. a) I
 see some persons with brooms (servants / office rooms /
 rooms / 6 men / 6 persons) in this picture. b) I see six
 persons in this picture. c) I see brooms in their hand. d)
 *They are going to clean the street/ ground/ polluted area/
 school / office / their rooms. e) * Using dustbin, brushing
 teeth, keeping hands clean, taking bath are some clean
 habits. / (Put the rubbish into the dustbin. Wash your hands
 before and after meal. Take bath every day. Brush your
 tooth every day.)

QUESTION PAPER - 1**SSLC March 2015 - ENGLISH II**

1. i) who had waylaid him ii) diverted the attention iii) to rush on to the streets iv) hide inside the cupboard v) to plunder the household 2. a) Diane, the blind lady, the owner of the dog b) Rob's father c) Judas model d) Celine e) Rex coker's brother. 3. a) Green card holder in America b) Performed magic tricks c) Rex coker's brother d) Serge's partner e) Unfinished for a long time 4. i) advertisement ii) cathedral iii) 2003 iv) New York v) blue 5. a) Shelly and Goldy (or) the boy and the dog.* b) "sit", "stay" and "come". c) No one came to climb the dog. d) a new chew toy e) To find the owner of the dog. 6. i) into the street ii) had disappeared below the water. iii) was unable to catch his hand / slipped away iv) along under the water v) mouthfuls of filthy liquid / dirty water. 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 9. i) Why didn't you come to school on Saturday? ii) Was there heavy rain? iii) When did you return? iv) .. in the flower show attracted me a lot, there. v) Will you take me? 10. Harish: Dad, I've finished all my examinations well. Father: Good. When will your vacation start? Harish: From tomorrow, Daddy. Father: What are you going to do in this vacation? Harish: Dad, I want to spend this vacation by joining computer course. Father: Good idea. Did you enquire any computer centre? Harish: Yes Daddy, I enquired at CSK Computer Centre. It's a 30 days course. The course fees is Rs.2000. Dad, Please allow me to join and pay the money tomorrow. Father: O.K. Harish. Do it well. Harish: Thank you, Daddy. 11. I am a student of STD X-A in our school. I wish to join a computer course run by Global Computers. For school students, they offer 60% discount in the fees. I shall be much thankful if you provide me with a bonafide certificate. It will help me to join the course and complete it successfully. 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 13. a) Chennai, April-2 : The Government has decided to take census of birds in Tamilnadu. b) New Delhi, April-2 : Our Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games next week. c) Chennai, April-2 : Four passengers were injured in a road accident yesterday near Karaikudi. d) New Delhi, April-2: India will host the first South Asian conference on agriculture in Uttar Pradesh from March 5, which aims to focus on poverty in South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC) countries. e) Chennai: Mr. Chinn, a scientist of ISRO has discovered a new planet. 14. i) Kodaikanal ii) Kodaikanal iii) Trichy iv) Madurai v) Mettupalayam 15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 16. a) binds for centuries b) it races like a horse. c) it glides on the paper. d) store house of knowledge. e) it removes adamant stains 17. Road Map: 1) Go straight 2) Turn right. 3) Walk along the main road 4) cross the Gandhiji road. 5) Turn left to Bharathi Nagar and cross the bus stop 6) you will find the Petrol bunk on your left. 18. i) shaggy ii) really ought to do iii) someone's shoe iv) upon the top-most shelf. v) change the dog for all the treasures of the sea. 19. a) Don't

accept any eatables from the strangers. Don't board or get down / alight from the moving train. Don't take things, which are easily caught fire/ inflammable, in the train. (OR) 19. b) There are five persons in the picture. Three girls are helping the needy people. It is thought provoking. We must help to the needy people. I will help the poor and needy people in my life.

QUESTION PAPER - 2**SSLC SEPTEMBER 2014 - ENGLISH II**

1. i) unfinished masterpiece ii) the face of Judas iii) in vain iv) warped by life v) surrender to greed 2. i) Shelly's mom/mom ii) Kumar iii) Louise Martinez (Serge's neighbour) iv) Rob's Dad/author's Dad v) Hubert 3. a) Twelve year old boy b) Young and Enterprising c) Dad d) Celine's daughter e) Clever little boy 4. i) World war II ii) chew toy iii) France iv) three v) wine 5. (i) The narrator's Dad was returning from the war. (ii) No, his father did not find a job. (iii) Mum stayed in the kitchen because she was sobbing in the kitchen for the piano had been taken away. (iv) The author was five years old. (v) Two men began to load mom's piano on to the wagon while all the neighbours gathered around it. 6. i) apartment. ii) cramped flat iii) return home. iv) Vedanthangal. v) home is where the heart is. 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 9. (i) We don't have the family pack of chocolate ice cream. (ii) Do you have Strawberry ice cream? (iii) does it cost? (iv) It costs fifty rupees. (v) Ok give me five pieces of strawberry ice cream. 10. Conductor : Where are you going? Passenger : I am going to Madurai. What is the fare? Conductor : The fare is Rs 99/- Passenger : How long will it take to reach Madurai? Conductor: It will take 3 hours to reach Madurai. Passenger : Will it stop anywhere? Conductor : No, it will not stop anywhere in the middle. Passenger : Thank you for the information. Conductor : Welcome. 11. I am fine. How are you? I am very happy to receive your gift of a digital watch on my birthday. It is very beautiful and useful to me. I like it very much. It shall remind me of your love. Thank you very much for your kind gift. 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 13. a) Chennai, March 25: Indian cricket player Sachin Tendulkar was awarded 'Bharat Ratna' Award for his meritorious performance in cricket. He is the first sportsperson to receive this award. b) Chennai, March 25: Tamil Nadu Government is going to issue free laptops to +2 students of Government Schools soon. Tamil Nadu Education Minister announced it. c) Chennai, April 2: Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media. d) Chennai, Sep 17: A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakh worth jewels were stolen. Two persons who involved in this robbery were arrested last night. e) Chennai, March 25: Our Indian Prime Minister is going to visit Chennai in May. He is going to inaugurate new Solar Power Plant near Salem. 14. i) Reference books. ii) Arts iii) Novels

and short stories iv) Biography v) 10% **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16.** a) plastic money b) bring switzerland into your room. c) leaves your hair smooth and silky d) have a peaceful sleep e) connecting india. **17.** 1. Go straight. 2. You will reach the Main Road 3. Walk along the Main Road. 4. You will reach the cross road. 5. Turn left. 6. Walk along the road. 7. You will see the Indian bank opposite of the Raja Store. **18.** (i) the highest tree (ii) their mystery (iii) the clouds (iv) an artist (v) discover me **19.** a) Go straight along the main road. Turn right side after some time. You will reach the Gandhi road. If you walk for two minutes from there you will reach the Malar medical store on the right side of the road (OR) **19.** b) This picture shows a road accident. A man rides fast in his bike talking in his cell phone. He meets with an accident and falls down. He shouts for help. The another man rushes to him. But he didn't help the injured. He rushed back snatching his cell phone. We should not use cell phones during bike riding.

QUESTION PAPER - 3

SSLC JUNE 2014 - ENGLISH II

1. i) bright light ii) the firemen iii) shining iv) started tapping v) battering **2.** i) Judas Model ii) Shelly's Mom iii) Rob's Father iv) Kumar v) Hubert **3.** a) On Sicilian town b) Serge c) Rex Coker d) Kumar e) A clever boy **4.** i) b) Vedanthangal ii) b) with an accounting firm iii) b) The life of Jesus iv) b) Shelly v) b) fourteen years **5.** i) After tea that night, Mum taught herself to play. ii) Rob's Dad said "Enough is enough." iii) She was belting out a tune within a month. This made Mum popular in the neighbourhood. iv) "She'll be Coming Round the Mountain" and "Goodnight Irene" were the songs sung by the neighbours. v) Rob's Mum felt like a princess. **6.** i) to get some help ii) the thieves iii) the impending danger iv) a storm in the cupboard v) in the narrow gap **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9.** X : i) Do you have this medicine? *Pharmacist:* ii) It costs Rs.50 *Pharmacist:* iii) Please, Show your prescription. *Pharmacist:* iv) Yes. It is hazardous. v) Could you give me exact change? **10. Conductor :** Where are you going? *Passenger :* I am going to Madurai. What is the fare? *Conductor :* The fare is Rs 99/- *Passenger :* How long will it take to reach Madurai? *Conductor:* It will take 3 hours to reach Madurai. *Passenger :* Will it stop anywhere? *Conductor :* No, it will not stop anywhere in the middle. *Passenger :* Thank you for the information. *Conductor :* Welcome. **11.** We ordered you for 15 books. Five of the books' wrappers got damaged. The edges of those books were torn. Two of the books' wrappers were wrinkled. Three of those books' pages were also torn. We are in urgent of our examination. Now we need five new books for those damaged books. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **13.** a) Delhi. Sep.2: A 5 day Business campaign was launched in China. Our Indian Finance Minister inaugurated the function. b) Trichy, Oct.19: Tamil Nadu Education Minister made a

surprise visit to schools near Srirangam yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational Officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities there. c) Chennai, Dec 5: An Indian Scientist has been awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics. He discovered a strange property of light. d) Chennai, Nov 25: Tamil Nadu Water Authorities Board identified that water supplies were diminished. Farmers express their grief over this situation. e) Erode, Dec 2: AIDS awareness day was celebrated on 1st December. Students from local schools in Erode took up a rally to create awareness among people. **14.** i) c) using lakes as public toilet ii) c) wind swept rubbish iii) c) washing clothes and bathing cattle iv) c) 20% v) True **15. Refer Way To Success Guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) Cool and pleasant b) The Magic of words c) Dust and dirt disappear d) Smile in style e) Melt in mouth **17.** Go Straight along the Mount Road. After a few minutes walk, Turn Right. Walk along the 1st street. Skip the Railway Station. Turn Right. Walk along the Gandhi Road. Turn into the 2nd sStreet. You'll find the SBI on your left side. **18.** i) deck of a ship ii) burning iii) voice iv) respected v) on the deck **19.** a) This electric train will stop for two minutes more at the next station. Passengers are requested to get down and get in patiently. (OR) **19.** b) This picture shows wind mill. I have seen ten windmills here. There is a power station and a tree among these wind mills. The energy we get from these wind mills are renewable energy. We find these windmills near the slopes of the mountain ranges. These are non-pollutant. We should encourage these type of energy resources.

QUESTION PAPER - 4

SSLC APRIL 2014 - ENGLISH II

1. i) swept along under water ii) mouthfuls of filthy liquid iii) drowning to death iv) she could breathe again v) about ten metres from the manhole **2.** i) Shelly ii) Rob Reilly's dad / the author's dad / dad / Father in Piano Lesson iii) Bonnie Chamberlain / the author / the narrator iv) Kumar v) Rex coker's brother / the author's brother **3.** a) Changed Kumar's heart b) a little boy of fourteen c) Celine's husband d) Positioned in the living room e) Goldy **4.** i) a traffic accident ii) Sicilian iii) sneezed iv) Catholic v) 32 **5.** i) Lunel stood only a few metres above sea level and flat, marshy area, floods frequently so Lunel town was susceptible to frequent floods. ii) Serge was a council worker. iii) Celine was the wife of Serge / She was a home help. iv) Lunel town had been flooded for two times / second time. v) Lunel had been battered by violent storms. **6.** i) watching the TV ii) coffee, pakodas, dosas, snacks etc. iii) striding to work / doing the work / busy with work iv) school activities / home work v) to all members of the family/ cooking, cleaning and running errands. **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9.** i) *Father:* Why do you need this money? / What do you want to buy? ii) *Father:* have a nice rain coat. iii) *Father:* Can it be used for another year? iv) *Father:* Why do you need another one? v) *Father:* Now I don't have

money. So you wait for few more weeks. **10. Mother:** Hai Sumathi! When did you come? **Sumathi:** Now only Ma. See this Ma. **Mother:** Hey, What is this? **Sumathi:** I've won the first prize in the elocution competition. **Mother :** Congrats! When did you win it? **Sumathi :** Today only. **Mother :** How many participants were there? **Sumathi:** There were ten participants. **Mother:** Did they give the topic in advance? **Sumathi :** The topic was given just 30 minutes before. **Mother :** How did you feel? Were you nervous? **Sumathi :** At first I was nervous. Soon I overcame my fear. **Mother:** Very well Sumathi. Keep it up. **11. I am fine. How are you?** This year we are going to celebrate Bakrid in our house. We organize special prayer on that eve. I cordially invite you for the function. I have got all the arrangements ready for the celebration. Still I need a camera to capture the precious moments of the occasion. I need your help in taking photographs and video shooting. Kindly bring your digital video camera. I expect your presence. Convey my regards to all. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **13. a)** Trichy, April 2: There was a heavy rain in Trichy yesterday. So the District Collector announced holiday for all the schools. **b)** Tanjore, April 2: People of coastal areas near Tanjore were heavily affected due to heavy floods. The Government college students of Chennai collected funds for flood relief. **c)** Chennai, June 5: The police arrested a couple in Trichy for abusing their child. They are in remand for 5 days. **d)** Chennai, Dec 5: An Indian Scientist has been awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics. He discovered a strange property of light. **e)** Chennai, June 5: Andhra XI team beat Mumbai Viva team yesterday. They are going to meet Tamilnadu XI in the Football Cup semi-finals. **14. i)** sleeping **ii)** playing **iii)** in the library **iv)** 1 hour **v)** False **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16. a)** Passing of days **b)** Handle with care **c)** Make your travel easy **d)** The cup that cheers **e)** Sharp time for sharp people **17. 1)** Go straight **2)** Turn Left **3)** Walk along the Main Road **4)** Cross the bus stop **5)** Turn left & walk few steps. **6)** You will find State bank of India on your right. **18. i)** impurities **ii)** gold **iii)** our true worth **iv)** our weakness **v)** hope **19. a)** Go straight along Mahatma Gandhi road from the bus stop. There is a very big post office on the right. Cross the road opposite to that. Enter the street near the Indian Bank. Second building on the left side is Malar hospital. (OR) **19. b)** This picture shows a tiger. Tiger is our national animal. It is a wild animal. We find tigers in forests and Zoo. It is a mammal. It might be a Royal Bengal Tiger. It is an endangered species. We should protect tigers from poachers.

QUESTION PAPER SET - 5

SSLC SEPTEMBER 2013 - ENGLISH II

1. 1. i) Frisbee and football in the yard **ii)** very smart dog **iii)** "Sit", "Stay" and "Come" **iv)** some one must have trained him **v)** no one came **2. a)** Shelly's mother **b)** Speaker-Rob Reilly's mother / Character- Rob Reilly's father **c)** the drunkard/Judas model **d)** Serge's neighbour/Louise Martinez **e)** Kumar **3.a)** A guide dog **b)** Council worker **c)** Rexcoker's brother **d)** a highly intelligent and

enterprising young man **e)** a little boy of fourteen **4. i)** Goldy **ii)** twelve year old **iii)** twelfth **iv)** blueprinting **v)** Vedanthangal **5. i)** Kumar's family members walking in and out frequently.* **ii)** Grandpa was watching the TV. **iii)** Grandma was serving coffee, pakodas, snacks to the family members. **iv)** Mother is referred to as soft, sweet creature. **v)** Kumar's Mom is attending everyone in the family. **6. i)** won a lottery prize **ii)** qualify himself as a chartered accountant **iii)** his books on the table and studied **iv)** very proud of Dad **v)** he sacrificed his life for his family **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9. Ram :** Is there Rahim? **Ram:** I am Ram. Could I speak to Rahim? **Ram :** I want to meet you. **Rahim :** I have an urgent work today. **Ram :** O.K. I will come tomorrow morning. **10. Mother :** May I come in? **Doctor :** Yes come in. **Mother :** Good Morning, Doctor. **Doctor :** Good Morning. What is your Problem? **Mother :** I want to know the details of vaccination against Dengue fever. **Doctor:** Yes. It is necessary. It will prevent Dengue fever **Mother:** How much does it cost? **Doctor:** It costs Rs.250. **Mother:** Thank you. **Doctor:** welcome. **11. I am D. Ramya** the SPL of Govt. Hr. Sec. School, Chennai. We are very sorry for the victims of recent flood in our city. For their welfare we have collected funds from our school students. So for we have collected Rs. 15,000. I here with enclosed a DD for that. Please use this for the flood victims in our city. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13. a)** Chennai, Sep.17: A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs 6 lakh worth jewels were stolen. Two persons were captured last night. **b)** New Delhi. Dec.10: The American President Mr.Barack Obama is going to visit India during the month of January next year. He will discuss economic and trade policies with our Prime Minister. **c)** New Delhi, Sep.17: Students from 50 schools take up rally to create AIDS awareness. Delhi chief Minister started the rally by waving a flag. **d)** Chennai, Dec.2: Smart Cards will be distributed by Tamilnadu Government to the school students on Dec.19. Educational Minister announced this news in the Assembly. **e)** Chennai, Sep.17: The police arrested a couple in Chennai for abusing their child. One of their neighbours informed this to the police. **14. i)** 1 - hour **ii)** True **iii)** time spent on Reading **iv)** the same as **v)** half of **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16. a)** Sharp time for sharp people **b)** Dazzle and sparkle **c)** You are what you wear **d)** The magic of words **e)** Get, set, go **17.1)** Go straight along the road **2)** Turn Left. **3)** Go straight along the Main Road **4)** Walk a few minutes **5)** You'll find Malar Hospital on your right side. **18.i)** not heed (not listen) **ii)** water in the tap / water to drink **iii)** water rationing schedule is released today / water is rationed **iv)** not to cut down **v)** wise her pleas were. **19. a)** This electric train will stop for two minutes more at the next station. Passengers are requested to get down and get in patiently. (OR) **19. b)** This picture shows a classroom. The teacher is writing on the black board. The students are listening the class. They are in their uniform. There are enough furniture in the class.

QUESTION PAPER SET - 6
SSLC JUNE 2013 - ENGLISH II

1. i) intelligent and enterprising ii) fully furnished iii) in New York iv) an emptiness v) a narrow congested street.
2. i) Rob Reilly's father ii) Serge's neighbour iii) Kumar iv) Shelly v) Hubert
3. a) a school boy b) Celine's daughter c) flying birds d) Felt like a princess e) the three thieves
4. i) mural ii) tinker (tinkerer) iii) an MNC iv) at the Catholic Kindergarten v) fourteen
5. i) The piano was being taken away by two men by a horse cart. ii) Because her beloved piano was being taken away. iii) Dad was sitting in the backyard next to the chickenshed. iv) Dad had no job and he couldn't repay the loan. v) He couldn't understand his father's worry.
6. i) labrador dog ii) hurt paw iii) down beside iv) collar and harness v) to call the dog catcher
7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own
9. Dinesh: Thottiyam. Dinesh: here for five days Ganesh: take care of him. Dinesh: I'll help him. Ganesh: will get well soon.
10. Old student: Good Morning, Sir Headmaster: Good Morning. Who are you? Old student: I am an old student of this school. Headmaster: When did you complete your studies here? Old student: Five years back sir. Headmaster: What do you want? Old student: I want conduct certificate to join my new job. Headmaster: O.K. Do you bring your other original certificates? Old student: Yes. Here it is, sir. Headmaster: Oh! Your certificates show your outstanding performance. Wait, I'll provide you, your conduct certificate. Old student: Thank you sir.
11. I am fine. How are you? I went to Ooty last week with my family. We stayed there for a week. It was a pleasant experience. The green mountain valleys, the beautiful flowers and the chill weather filled my mind with happiness and thrill. I find no words to describe my feelings that I had at Ooty. Convey my love and regards to your parents.
12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.
13. a) Chennai, April 2: Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media. b) New Delhi, April 2: State Government of Tamil Nadu introduced emergency Ambulance Service for poor people in every Block. People can dial 108 to avail this service. c) Jamshedpur, April 2: Tata Motors hiked its vehicle prices due to the increase of raw materials cost. The chairman of the Tata Motors Company announced it. d) Chennai, April 2: Chennai Medical College Hospital doctors have successfully done a major heart surgery for a children at low cost. Honourable Chief Minister of Tamil Nadu congratulated the doctors. e) Tanjore, April 2: The Big Temple Centenary year is celebrated this year in a grand manner in Thanjavur. State Bank of India has released its new coin in the memory of this event.
14. i) clothing and miscellaneous ii) true iii) expenses on food and savings iv) 3360 v) his saving
15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.
16. a) erases everything but the past b) keeps cool c) gives clear vision d) handle with care e) for dashing and smashing looks
17. 1.

Walk straight and turn left 2. Go straight in the Patel street and reach main road. 3. Turn right and walk straight in the main road. 4. Walk past the bank 5. Turn left in the Nehru street. 6. You will find the post office next to the Medical shop on your right side.
18. i) plastic clay ii) his fingers iii) his will iv) hard v) could change.
19. a) Walk straight towards north in the main road. After few minutes walk, turn left in the narrow lane. You will reach Gandhi Road next to Mani Hotel. Then walk in the straight road. After 2 minutes walk you will reach the super market on your right. (OR) 19. b) The picture shows a Railway Platform. It is very crowded. The people are carrying their luggage. They are in a hurry to catch their seats. But their heavy luggage troubles them. Fewer luggage is more comfortable for our journey.

QUESTION PAPER SET - 7
SSLC APRIL 2013 - ENGLISH II

1. i) Judas Iscariot ii) his masterpiece iii) a gaunt and tattered figure iv) for wine v) the child Jesus
2. i) Shelly ii) Hubert iii) Kumar's father iv) Celine v) Rob's neighbor
3. a) a wall painting b) a song sung by neighbours c) a bike d) a small town in France e) a clever little boy
4. i) two ii) frisbee and football iii) a plastic pipe iv) thieves and robbers v) twelve year old
5. i) Serge was a 43 year old Council worker and Celine was his 32 year old wife. ii) They spent most of their lives in Lunel. iii) They had stepped out their home because it was invaded by water. iv) Celine stepped over a low hedge. v) Celine fell down into a manhole and she had disappeared below the water.
6. i) during world war II. ii) Piano. iii) for his mother. iv) obsessed with the piano. v) accomplished pianist.
7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own
9. Bookseller: What do you want? Bookseller: What is the problem? Bookseller: When did you buy the book? Bookseller: Did you bring the bill? Customer: Please give the new book.
10. Mother: Hai Hashini, Are you tired? Daughter: Yes, Ma! Please give me some tea? Mother: (after serving tea) How is your first day in School? Daughter: Ma! I really enjoy it. I have many friends today. Mother: How are your teachers? Daughter: They are very loveable and kind, Ma! Mother: Are you supplied with new books? Daughter: Yes, Ma! Mother: Do you have any home work today? Daughter: We are asked to write multiplication table. Ma!. Mother: O.K. Refresh and do your work after play.
11. *I am fine. How are you and all? Our class teacher has arranged an excursion on next Friday to Ooty. Many of my friends have joined in it. I also want to join it. Please give me permission and send Rs.1000/- only for my expenses. Convey my regards to all.
12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.
13. (a) Delhi. April 2: Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games next week. Sportspersons from 28 states will participate in it. (b) Delhi. April.2: A Business campaign was launched in China. Our Indian Finance Minister was invited to the function. (c) Delhi. April.2: Indian Scientist Dr.Arivalagan discovered a new planet. He named it 'RISHI' (d) Agra. April.2: Thirty Child

labourers were rescued from a chemical factory in Agra. The police arrested its owner. (e) Chennai. April.2: Mobile phones were banned in schools in Tamilnadu. Educational Secretary announced this news to media. **14.** i) Lorries ii) True iii) Vans iv) less than the number of cars v) four **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) Flawless writing flows b) For extra mile and smile c) No more summer, chillers are here d) Fixes everything except broken hearts e) Technology at your door step **17.1.** Go straight along the T.K.Road 2. Turn Right 3. Go straight along the 1st Main Road. 4. Walk Past SBI Bank 5. Reach New Bus stand Road. 6. Don't turn left or right. Go straight. 7. Within few minutes walk, you will find the Appolo Hospital on your left side 8. It is opposite to Scan Centre. **18.** (i) plump little girl (ii) the meadows (iii) no clothes (iv) had no feather (v) sunny **19.** a) *Warning:* Passive smoking may cause cancer. Smoking in public places is injurious to the health of others too. Avoiding smoking is good for all. (OR) **19.** b) The Picture shows schoolbus carrying students. There are more students in the bus. It is dangerous to carry overload. The students are peeping out through the windows of the bus. It is not safe. The conductor should regulate the students. We should obey traffic rules.

QUESTION PAPER - 8
SSLC OCT 2012 - ENGLISH II

1. i) for his trip ii) outstanding performance iii) on an assignment iv) promising career v) every possible source **2.** i) Celine ii) Shelly's mother iii) Kumar iv) The artist/painter v) Rob Reilly's father. **3.** a) the real name of the dog b) wife of serge c) a fourteen year old boy d) an Indian engineer e) fond of playing the piano **4.** i) Goldy ii) the life of Jesus iii) chartered accountant iv) 'V' shape v) horse **5.** (i) Hubert travelled through a lonely road, infested with thieves and robbers. (ii) Hubert was waylaid and beaten by three hefty men. The thieves took away all his belongings. (iii) Hubert went to a palatial mansion for help. (iv) The thieves were hidden inside the house. (v) They have decided to plunder the house that night. **6.** i) were amazed. ii) he had no job. iii) the piano iv) a job in an accounting firm. v) he had bought another piano by paying cash **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9.** (i) I am twenty years old (ii) Where did you study? (iii) What is your qualification? (iv) Are you employed at present? (v) Today itself sir. **10. Patient:** May I come in sir?. *Doctor:* Yes come in. *Patient:* Good Morning, Doctor. *Doctor:* Good Morning. What is your Problem? *Patient:* I am suffering from headache and fever. *Doctor:* How long? *Patient:* From yesterday, Doctor. *Doctor:* O.K. Take this medicine twice a day and Pay Rs.50. *Patient:* Thank you, sir. *Doctor:* Welcome. **11.** I have shifted my residence to the address mentioned above. Earlier I was residing at 125, East Street, B village. Kindly redirect all the letters addressed to me to the new address mentioned above. In the mean time I will write to my relatives and friends about the change of my new address. Thanking you, **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13.** a) Trichy,

Oct.19: Tamil Nadu Education Minister made surprise visit to schools in Srirangam taluk yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities in schools. b) Chennai, Oct.19: Chennai people celebrated Madras week. Various programmes were conducted during this ceremony. c) Chennai, May.18: Tamil Nadu State Board SSLC Examination results were declared today. 83% of the students have passed in the examination d) Chennai, Oct.19: Indian Prime Minister is going to inaugurate National games next week. Sports persons from 28 states will participate in it. e) Chennai, Oct.19: 4 passengers were injured in a road accident yesterday near Thambaram. Two of them were in serious condition. **14.** i)12 ii) 75% iii) 20 iv) 40% v) 4 **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) Hear more, enjoy more b)The cup that cheers most Indians c) put your best foot forward d) Let's capture the (happy)moment e) The world at a click **17.** 1) Walk straight and reach the Park road. 2) Turn right and walk along the Park road. 3) You will find a park on your left. 4. Walk straight to the road ahead of you. 5) Don't turn left or right. 6. Within a few minutes' walk, you will reach the school on your left. **18.** i) cage/concrete cell ii) forest iii) snarling iv) the patrolling cars v) brilliant stars **19.** a) Jasmine, an eight years old girl, has to get up before the dawn all the seven days in a week to fetch water for the house. She has been working as a maid servant for more than one year. She has to wash the clothes and sweep the floor. She does other household works also. Sometimes she will work till 11 o'clock in the night. (OR) **19.** b)* A class room is depicted in this picture. A teacher teaches the lesson interestingly. He points out a girl and asks her a question. The girl is trying to give the answer. Other students are watching her. There are 5 students and their teacher seen in the picture. A class room is a place that produces future citizens.

QUESTION PAPER SET - 9
SSLC JUNE 2012 - ENGLISH II

1. i) not lucky ii) fast to stop iii) under his chin iv) a flip off v) to help him **2.** i) Rob Reilly's father ii) Celine iii) Diane iv) Kumar's father v) The Painter **3.** a) Sam was named so b) one of the two figures for a painting c) a council worker d) Schwinn e) Planned to plunder the house **4.** i) to guide Diane ii) twelve years old iii) three iv) a DC electric motor v) low hedge **5.** i) The words beast of an invention referred to the bike. ii) The boy tried to keep up with the bike. It made the boy out of breath. iii) The bike was headed straight for the boy at a high rate of speed. This was the danger. iv) The boy hid himself under the clothes line to the back fence. v) The brother held his thumb up for contact just like in those old war- movies. **6.** i) the living room ii) he had no job iii) the piano iv) a job in an accounting firm v) bought a new piano for cash **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9.** i) Shop keeper: What do you want? ii) *Shop keeper:* What is the problem? iii) *Customer:* No. I want to exchange it. iv) *Shop keeper:* Do you have the bill? v) *Shop keeper :* Here

is your new cell phone. Take it. **10. Student:** Sir, I want to open an account in your bank. **Manager:** What kind of account? **Student:** A savings bank account. **Manager:** Why do you want to open the account? **Student:** It is for my loan purpose sir. **Manager:** Good. Do you have a Ration card? **Student:** Yes sir, here it is. **Manager:** Do you have any introducer? **Student:** Yes. **Manager:** OK, Take this application. Fill it and bring it with 2 photos. **Student:** Sure sir. **Manager:** Bring your introducer also. **Student:** Certainly. Thank you very much sir. **11.** I am fine. How are you? I was very happy to receive your gift of a digital watch on my birthday. It is very beautiful and useful to me. I like it very much. It shall remind me of your love. Thank you very much for your kind gift. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13.** a) Delhi, June 20: There was a heavy earthquake in Turkey yesterday. Reporters said that over 250 people might dead and many were injured. b) Delhi, June 20: Due to the rise of the oil price in the international market the train fares will be increased soon. Our railway minister announced it yesterday. c) Madurai, June 20: Bus driver Raja prevented a major bus accident in Madurai last evening. He saved the lives of 100 passengers nearly. d) Delhi, June 20: Indian cricket team won the test series against Australia in Australia. It regained the Border and Gavaskar trophy after five years. e) Trichy, June 20: The World Diabetic Day was celebrated in Trichy Diabetic Care yesterday. They had organised a free diabetic check up. Nearly 500 peoples got benefit. **14.** i) using lakes a public toilet, ii) wind swept rubbish, iii) – washing clothes and bathing cattle, iv) – 20%, v) – True **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) The magic of words b) connectivity on the move c) remove dirt from clothes d) dry babies e) dark and oily **17.** 1) Walk along the road 2) Turn left in the first cut 3) Walk straight in the Gandhi road for a few minutes 4) Reach the signal 5) Turn right and walk a few steps 6) You will see the Get Well Hospital on your right side. **18.** i) Oval orbits ii) far away iii) tilting top iv) over rocky cliffs v) twisting valleys **19.** a) Caution: This bridge is under repair. Four wheelers and heavy vehicles are instructed to go by the new bridge. (OR) **19.** b) I see a small boy in this picture. He is running with our national flag. This may occur in an independence day or republic day. It shows the sign of patriotism.

QUESTION PAPER - 10 **SSLC APRIL 2012 ENGLISH II**

1. i) for a moment ii) going under the water iii) above her iv) pieces of plastic v) picked up speed **2.** i) Thieves ii) Model for Judas iii) Rob's neighbour iv) Shelly's mother v) Kumar's grandma **3.** a) offered to ring the fire brigade b) escaped under the clothes line c) was beaten black and blue d) found his first model on the street e) studied late into the night **4.** i) Cathedrel ii) a guide dog iii) New York iv) snuff v) a pulley and a fan belt **5.** i) Dad was looking sad and worried because he was unable to find a job. ii) The boy could not understand his dad's conditions because

he was too young. iii) 'A big horse pulling cart' arrived a few weeks later at his house. iv) The neighbours gathered around in the drive way to watch the piano loaded on to the wagon. v) Mum stayed in the kitchen sobbing and dad sat out in the backyard. **6.** i) to get some help ii) hiding inside a cupboard iii) the impending danger iv) a storm in the cupboard v) the narrow opening **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **9. Radha:** Yes, You are right **Pushpa:** Is he your father? **Radha:** I was five year old / I went to the exhibition. **Radha:** My brothers and sisters. **Pushpa:** Shall I take it? **10. Ramya:** Hey! What are you reading? **Vidhya:** I am preparing for my Entrance Exam? **Ramya:** What Entrance? **Vidhya:** AIEEE. **Ramya:** Do you want to be an engineer? **Vidhya:** Yes, of course. **Ramya:** Which course do you want to take up? **Vidhya:** I prefer IT. **Ramya:** Do you want to go abroad? **Vidhya:** No, I want to be with my parents. What about you? **Ramya:** I like to join Medicine **Vidhya:** Good Luck. **11.** I am fine. How are you? My exams are over. I like to spend my holidays with you. How is the climate in Ooty? Are you free? Shall I come next week? Kindly reply me. Convey my regards to all. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13.** a) Trichy, April 2: There was a heavy rain in Trichy yesterday. So the District Collector announced holiday for all the schools. b) Salem, April 2: The Stanley reservoir was damaged due to heavy rain last month. So the storage of water was reduced for the repairing work. c) Tanjore, April 2: People of coastal areas near Tanjore were heavily affected due to heavy floods. The Government college students of Chennai collected funds for flood relief. d) Chennai, April 2: Four Indian swimmers won Gold medal in London Olympics. They were given a cash prize of Rs. 3 lakhs each by the Chief Minister of Tamil Nadu. e) Delhi, April 2: The Prime Minister of India will attend United Nations Organisation meeting at Geneva on coming Sunday. He leaves from Delhi today. **14.** i) Reference books ii) Arts iii) Biographies iv) 5% v) Same as **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) A sweet gift of love b) Blooms from the looms c) Choose the colour of your smile d) Home away from home e) For a confident smile. **17.** 1. Turn Left in the road before you and walk straight on the 2nd lane. 2. Reach Richi street and Turn Right 3. Walk straight and reach Major Lal Road 4. Turn Right and cross the road. 5. Walk past the Deep stores and Amit Hotel on to your left side. 6. Turn left on the 1st Cross Road. 7. You will find the Public Hall on your left. **18.** i) grumbled ii) fell into the pond iii) the camera iv) crawling out of the duck weed v) a thing that did not respond. **19.** a) Translation: இந்தப் பள்ளியில் தங்கள் குழந்தைகளை சேர்க்க விரும்பும் பெற்றோர் செயலிட முகப்பு 1-ல் ரூ 100/-ஐ பணமாக செலுத்தி விண்ணப்பப் படிவம் பெற்றுக் கொள்ளவும். தபாலில் பெற விரும்பினால், ரூ 100/-க்கு முதல்வர், ஓரியன் பப்ளிக் பள்ளி, சென்னை-14 என்ற முகவரிக்கு வரைவோலை எடுக்க வேண்டும். செயலிட முகப்பு 2-ல் விண்ணப்பப் படிவம் அனுப்ப வேண்டிய முகவரியுடன் கூடிய கேட்பு

கடித்ததை வரைவோலையுடன் இணைத்து சமர்ப்பிக்க வேண்டும் (Counter-செயலிடமுகப்படி) (OR) 19. b) The picture shows the joy of the boys. There are five boys running. It may be a race. They never worry about the results. Normally children are happy, when they are playing with friends. They may be poor. But they are happy. If we keep our mind like children, we will be happy always.

QUESTION PAPER - 11
GOVT. MODEL - ENGLISH II

1. i. the migratory birds ii. streamlined 'V' iii. nestlings in Vedanthangal iv. for a short while v. the place of their sojourn 2. i. Shelly ii. Hubert iii. Celine iv. Rex Coker's brother v. The artist 3. a). one of two figures for a painting b). young and enterprising c). fond of playing the piano d). caught in a drain e). clever little boy 4. i. Shelly ii. a thumbs up sign iii. three iv. Judas Iscariot v. with an auditing firm 5. i) The sky dotted with birds flying in a 'V' shaped formation was seen by Kumar. ii) The flight reminded him of his childhood picnic with his parents to Vedanthangal. iii) Kumar had seen flocks of birds nestled among the trees and with the help of a telescope he had a closer view of the nest, where he saw tiny little nestlings-five of them. iv) The behaviour of the flock flying home from where they had come taught Kumar of the importance of the 'home'. v) Kumar had decided to return home to India because he realized 'Home is where the heart is'. 6. i) loved him. ii. His mom put a notice in the paper. iii) came there to claim the dog. iv) was Sam. v) she was the real owner. 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 9. 1. Yes, you may. Why are you late? 2. You'd better go and inform your class teacher. 3. Please excuse me, Madam. May I inform her now? 4. Yes, but be quick. 5. Thank you, Madam. 10. Customer: Sir, do you remember me? Shopkeeper: Yes, you bought a watch yesterday. Customer: Yes sir, but the watch stops very often. Shopkeeper: Is it so? Give it to me. I shall check it. Customer: No doubt, it has some defect in it. Shopkeeper: Ok, don't worry. We shall repair it. Customer: Sorry sir, it's a new one. It has warranty. Please, exchange it with a new one. Shopkeeper: Then no problem, We shall exchange it. Customer: That's good. Thank you very much. Shopkeeper: Take this new one. Customer: It's very nice. Thank you very much! 11. I am Ramesh, School pupil leader of XYZ Higher Secondary School. We have planned to celebrate our school Literary Association inauguration on 2nd July 2012. We are happy to invite you as the Chief Guest for the function. I will meet you in person to give you the invitation from our Headmaster. We'll be happy, if you accept our invitation. 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own. 13. a) Tanjore, April 2:The Big Temple Centenary year is celebrated this year. State Bank of India has released its new coin in the memory of this event. b) Delhi, April 2:Common Wealth games are going on at Nehru Stadium in New Delhi. Indian athletes won 45 Gold medals in it. c) Patna, April 2:Heavy rain lashed

Bihar. More than 60 percent of the crops were ruined there. d) Erode, Dec 2: Aids awareness day was celebrated on 1st December. Students from local schools in Erode took up a rally to create awareness among people. e) Delhi, April 2:US president Barack Obama will visit India in November this year. He will meet the President, the Prime Minister and other higher officials. 14. i. food and rent ii. True iii. education iv. the same as v. half of 15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own. 16. a). On your guard b). Dazzle and Sparkle c). You are what you wear d). The Magic of Words e). Get set, go 17. 1) Step down the road before you and turn left. 2) Walk past the park 3) You will reach the main road. 4) Walk straight in the Main road. 5) Turn left after the temple. 6) You will find a hotel before you. 7) Turn right before the hotel. 8) After the hotel you will find the Abirami textiles. 18. i. not pay heed (not listen) ii. water to drink iii. a water rationing schedule is released today iv. not to cut down v. wise her pleas were 19. a) Go straight from the bus station along Mahatma Gandhi Road. Walk past the road opposite the large Post Office which is on the right. Get into the lane beside the Indian Bank. You can find Malar Hospital, the second building on the left. (OR) 19. b) The picture shows children carrying water along a parched field. The dress of the children indicates that they are in poverty. Their appearance shows that they are in need of enough food. The field they are walking was a lake once. But now there is no water in it. The field parched due to scarcity of water. As the title says there is connectivity between scarcity of water and poverty. Where there is scarcity of water, there will be poverty

QUESTION PAPER - 12
PTA MODEL-1 : ENGLISH II

1. i) travelling on his horse ii) thieves and robbers iii) black and blue iv) to a palatial mansion, v) hoping to get some help. 2) i-Kumar ii-The young man iii- Celine iv-Rob Reilley's father v- Rex Coker's brother. 3) i- first aid kit ii- two siblings iii- a home help iv- bike v- Good night Irene 4) i- dog catcher ii- accounting, iii- wine iv- the author v- India. 5) i- The artist was engaged to paint a mural. ii- The artist required models for Jesus and Judas Iscariot. iii- The artist found model for the Child Jesus in the street of an old part of the city. iv- The artist took the child to home to serve as a model for his painting. v- The artist found difficult to find models for his paintings. So, it is difficult for the artist to complete the mural. 6) i- gathering around to croon / appreciated her ii-he had no job iii- the piano iv- a job with an auditing firm v- bought new piano by paying cash. 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own. 9. i) Is there Rahim? ii) I am Ram. Could I speak to Rahim? iii) I want to meet you. iv) I have an urgent work today. v) O.K. I'll come tomorrow morning. 10. Customer : Who is the manager here? Manager : It's me sir. What's the problem? Customer : There is a fly in my soup! Manager : Sorry sir. I will enquire. Customer : What enquiry? I will go to consumer

court. *Manager* : Please calm sir. We will supply you a new soup. *Customer* : It's ok. Bring it soon! *Manager* : Who is there? Bring him a new soup. *Customer* : Thank you. Be careful here after. *Manager* : Sure Sir. Thank you. *Customer* : Welcome. **11.** I am R. Nithya and I have completed my 12th standard with 90 percentage. Now I would like to apply for B.E. Mechanical Engineering at PSG Engineering College, Coimbatore. The tuition fee costs Rs. 50,000/- a year. As I belong to a middle class family, I am unable to afford to that much cost. So I would like to seek the information regarding educational loan facilities offered by your reputed bank. I will be extremely thankful to you if I am furnished with the information at the earliest. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13. a)** Rain ruins Bihar **b)** New stamp to commemorate Big Temple. **c)** Obama to visit India. **d)** AIDS Awareness Rally by college students **e)** India won medals in Olympics. **14)** i-40%, ii- b) travelling, iii- b) Rent and food cost high, iv- a) He wants to keep himself fit, v- d) he wants to enjoy a good life. **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16)** i- e) smooth cure, ii- d) key to knowledge, iii- b) a comfortable sole in a cosy hole iv- c) flawless writing, v- a) kitchen mate **17.** Step down the road and turn left . Walk along the road and turn left. Walk along the road and reach the Main Road. Turn left again and walk. After a few minutes walk you will find Sangam Hotel on your right side. **18)** i- a plump little girl. ii- the meadows. iii- no clothes. iv- had no feather. v- sun shiny. **19.a)** நாளை விடுமுறை. நான் நண்பர்களுடன் மட்டைப்பந்து விளையாடலாமா? அல்லது அருகிலுள்ள சிறுவர் இல்லம் சென்று உதவலாமா? என்ற குழப்பத்தில் இருக்கிறேன். சிறுவர்கள் விளையாடும் சுற்றுச்சுவர் அருகே உள்ள புற்களை அகற்ற வேண்டியுள்ளது. ஆதலால் நான் எனது விடுமுறையை சொந்த மகிழ்ச்சிக்காகக் கழிப்பதா? அல்லது பிறருடைய மகிழ்ச்சிக்காகக் கழிப்பதா? (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows nature. It is very beautiful. The view is from a mountain. It is a good photography. We should respect nature. We should protect nature.

QUESTION PAPER - 13 **PTA MODEL-2 : ENGLISH II**

1) i e) from the war, ii d) during World War II, iii a) boat-shaped cap, iv b) a battered brown suit case, v c) the tallest man. **2)** i- Hubert, ii- bought by Rex Coker's brother, iii- Rob Reilley's mother, iv- Celine, v- Kumar. **3)** i d) looked sad and worried, ii e) Shelly, iii a) was waylaid, iv b) home is where the heart is, v c) council worker. **4)** i d) come, ii b) excitement, iii a) Serge, iv b) Chevy, v b) midnight. **5)** i- The word beast of an invention refers to the bike. ii- The way he threw his leg over the contraption and held his thumb up for contact like that of a character in the movie. iii- The boy tried to follow the bike. The bike was too fast. So, the boy was out of breath. iv- The bike rushed towards the boy. The boy watched the rider was having a little trouble in turning the bike around. v- The boy managed to escape under the clothes line to the back fence. **6)** i- in a cramped flat, ii- a job in an MNC. iii- Kumar's return, iv- to Vedanthangal. v- 'Home is where the heart is'. **7-8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **9.)** i)

Shall ii) Yes of course. iii) We have to walk 30 more minutes. iv) Go around. v) Will take only 10 minutes **10. Customer** : Sir, do you remember me? *Shopkeeper* : Yes, you bought a book yesterday. *Customer* : Yes sir, but the book is damaged. *Shopkeeper* : Is it so? Give it to me. I shall check it. *Customer* : No doubt, some pages are damaged in it. *Shopkeeper* : Ok, don't worry. We shall exchange it. *Customer* : Here is the bill. *Shopkeeper* : Then no problem. *Customer* : That's good. Thank you very much. *Shopkeeper* : Take this new one. *Customer* : It's very nice. Thank you very much! **11.** I am D. Ramya the SPL of Govt. Hr. Sec. School, Chennai. We are very sorry for the victims of recent flood in our city. For their welfare we have collected funds from our school students. So far we have collected Rs. 15,000. I here with enclosed a DD for that. Please use this for the flood victims in our city. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13 a)** Odhisa, March-25: India successfully tested its first interceptor missile yesterday. Indian Prime Minister congratulated the scientists. **b)** Chennai, March-25: A council of members is going to visit Sri Lanka on coming Friday. It was announced by our Indian Government. **c)** Chennai, March-25: Former president of India Mr. Abdul Kalam is ready to do a research on earth quake prediction. Many scientists welcomed it. **d)** Moscow, March-25: There was a deadly plane crash in Russia. Nearly Sixty people were killed. **e)** Chennai, March-25: Tamil Film Stars came forward to organise a celebrity cricket league in Chennai. The funds collected by them were used for Tsunami victims of Tamil Nadu. **14)** i b) expenditure, ii b) food, iii c) clothing and transport, iv- True, v d) transport. **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16)** i c) Handle with care, ii d) Sharp time for sharp people, iii b) Passing of days, iv e) Extra mile and smile, v a) The cup that cheers. **17)** Step down the 2nd street and turn right. Walk along the 2nd street and reach the Main Road. Walk along the Main Road. Walk past the 1st street. After a few minutes walk you will find a temple. In front of the temple, you will find Mega Mart **18)** i- shining five rupee coin. ii- the road. iii- a buckle for his belt. iv- poet had lost an hour ago. v- would be happy by keeping the coin. **19. a)** நான் நேற்று எனது நண்பர்களுடன் திரைப்படம் சென்றேன். நாங்கள் நுழைவுச்சீட்டு பெறுவதற்காக வரிசையில் ஒரு மணிநேரம் காத்திருந்தோம். எங்களால் முன்வரிசை இருக்கக்கூடாது நுழைவுச்சீட்டுகளை மட்டுமே பெறமுடிந்தது. இரண்டரை மணிநேரமாக கழுத்தை மேல்நோக்கி வளைத்து திரைப்படத்தைப் பார்ப்பதற்கு மிகவும் சிரமமாக இருந்தது. நல்லவேளையாக திரைப்படம் நன்றாக இருந்தது மேலும் கதாநாயகன் நன்றாக நடித்திருந்தார். (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows mountain ranges. It is very beautiful. The scenery is very charming. The flowers add beauty to the scene . The mountain stands majestically. We should not pollute mountains.

QUESTION PAPER SET - 14 **PTA MODEL-3 : ENGLISH II**

1) i d) the model for Judas ii a) complete his masterpiece iii c) over the model iv e) the stuporous languor v b) likeness of himself. **2)** i- Shelly, ii- Rob

Reilley's father iii- Celine iv- Kumar v- Hubert. **3)** i c) the artist searched far and wide for this model ii a) the owner of the guide dog iii d) fond of playing the piano iv f) caught in a drain v b) blew the snuff into the cupboard. **4)** i b) an MNC ii d) blueprinting iii c) an accounting firm iv b) Shelly v a) council worker. **5)** i- The boy's mother saw the piano at the Catholic Kindergarten before. ii- She had considered nuns teaching as wonderful. iii- She taught herself to play the piano. iv- She took one month to belt out a tune. v- Dad was pleased as Punch with mum's tenacity and her obvious talent. **6)** i- palatial mansion. ii- wide open. iii- the voices of the thieves. iv- the cupboard v- fell **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **9.** i) May I come in? ii) What do you want? iii) Where are you studying? Do you have college ID card? iv) I am studying in St. Joseph's College in Trichy. I have my College ID card. v) Fill this application form and pay Rs.50 at the counter. **10. Conductor :** Where are you going? *Passenger :* I am going to Madurai. What is the fare? *Conductor :* The fare is Rs 99/- *Passenger :* How long will it take to reach Madurai? *Conductor:* It will take 3 hours to reach Madurai. *Passenger :* Will it stop anywhere? *Conductor :* No, it will not stop anywhere in the middle. *Passenger :* Thank you for the information. *Conductor :* Welcome. **11.** I am fine. How are you? I hope this letter finds you in a good health. My sister is getting married on 10-04-12, in my village. I am extremely delighted to invite you for the marriage. At the same time, I also feel sad for not being able to invite you in person. Herewith I have enclosed the invitation. Please do attend the function and grace the auspicious occasion. Convey my regards to all in your family. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13.** a) Chennai, March-25: A new Government Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in the school campus. b) Chennai, March-25: Tamil Nadu Government is going to issue free laptops to +1 students of Government Schools soon. Tamil Nadu Education Minister announced it. c) Chennai, March-25: Tamil Nadu Government was distributing free green colour bicycles to the students of Government Schools so far. Now it decided to change the colour into Maroon. d) Chennai, Jan-27: The 64th Republic Day was celebrated in a grand manner at secretariat. Sweets were distributed to every one. e) New Delhi, March-25: The United states of America's President Barack Obama plans to visit India during the month of November this year. He is going to discuss economic and trade policies with our Prime Minister. **14)** i c) the highest, ii a) electricity, iii c) Taxes, Transportation, Medical, iv c) Food, v b) half of. **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16)** i Silky and smooth, ii Rough and tough, iii so soft and smooth and comfortable, iv Thought transmitter, v to take in your stride. **17.** Step down the road. Turn left. Walk straight in the first main road. Walk for few minutes. Turn right. Walk towards the south avenue road. Skip the hotel Annapoorna. You will find the Employment Exchange on your right. **18)** i- be worry. ii- little scrub by the side of the

hill. iii-bush. iv- tree. v-liveliest. **19. a)** In order to open Small Savings Account, Fill this form. Paste your photograph here. You have to submit your Driving Licence. Any account holder of this bank must introduce you. You have to deposit Rs.500/- (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows a bus stand. It is very crowded. The people are moving here and there. They are in a hurry to catch their buses. I think the people are not respecting the traffic rules. But we should always follow the traffic rules.

QUESTION PAPER - 15

PTA MODEL-4 : ENGLISH II

1) i d) as best as ii c) next to him iii a) through my mind iv e) the longest wait v b) little by little **2)** i- 12 years old boy, ii- Hubert, iii- Rob Reilly's mother, iv- Rex Coker, v- Character-Old man, speaker- Oscar wilde. **3)** i c) to trap the thieves, ii d) from an old lawn mower, iii a) Shelly's find, iv e) two models, v b) serviceman **4)** i a) notice, ii d) wall, iii d) twelfth, iv a) contentment, v b) cleverness. **5)** i- The masterpiece was unfinished because the painter failed to get the model to pose as Judas. ii- The artist expected that the model was a man warped by life, enfeebled by surrender to greed and lust. iii- The artist met a gaunt and tattered figure at the tavern. iv- The face of the tattered figure bears the marks of every sin of mankind. So, the artist was startled. v- The profligate caused the excitement in the artist. **6)** i- to overexert himself, ii- inventing new things. iii- a motor bike. iv- DC electric motor. v- main frame of his Schwinn bike. **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **9.** i) What's your problem? ii) I am suffering from stomach pain. iii) I attended a birthday party last night. iv) Thank you doctor. Shall I take normal food. v) Sure doctor. I will follow your advice. **10. Kamala:** Mom, Where are you? *Mother:* I am in the kitchen. What you want? *Kamala:* Do you know what happened in my school today? *Mother:* Anything special. *Kamala:* Yes. I received a scholarship. *Mother:* Is it so. How? *Kamala:* My science project won the prize in national level. *Mother:* Congrats. Has your H.M congratulated you? *Kamala:* Yes. He announced this news in the morning assembly. *Mother :* That's good. Keep it up. I am very proud of you. **11.** I am fine. How are you? This year we are going to celebrate Bakrid in our house. We organise special prayer on that eve. I cordially invite you for the function. I have got all the arrangements ready for the celebration. Still I need a camera to capture the precious moments of the occasion. I need your help in taking photographs and video shooting. Kindly bring your digital video camera. I expect your presence. Convey my regards to all. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13.** a) Chennai, March-25: Department of School Education is planned to introduce new teaching techniques for School Teachers. It is based on new syllabus. b) Jammu, March-25: The terrorists Struck Central Reserve Police Force Camp in Jammu. Two Jawans were Killed. c) Chennai, March-25: Two persons were held for smoking at the Railway Station, at beach in Chennai. They were released in the evening with fine Rs.500. d) Trichy,

March-25: A Man got Imprisonment for throwing a boy off from the Train Rock Fort Express yesterday. Fortunately the boy was escaped with minor injuries. e) Cairo, March-25: The Egyptian Army attacked some innocent people of Palestine last week. So they apologised for it. **14)** i c) Opal, ii b) 190, iii c) Meera and Kannagi, iv b) Opal, v c) Midway. **15). Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16)** i d) Keep fresh, stay fresh, ii c) For smooth riding, iii e) Armchair viewing, iv b) Clear reflection v a) Store house of knowledge. **17.** Walk along the Mount Road. Turn Right. Walk along the 1st street. Turn right to Gandhi Road. Turn Left to 2nd street. Walk along the 2nd street. The hospital is on my left side. **18)** i- sorrow mood, ii- giving gold. iii- a kind word / console him. iv- gave bread and watched him night and day. v- heavenly sympathy. **19. a)** இந்திய மக்களாகிய நாம் பல்வேறு மொழிகளைப் பேசுகின்றோம். பல்வேறு பழக்கவழக்கங்களைப் பின்பற்றுகிறோம். வித்தியாசமான, மாறுபட்ட உணவவகைகளை உண்கிறோம். வெவ்வேறு விதமான உடைகளை அணிகிறோம். ஆனால் நாம் அனைவரும் மனதால் இந்தியத் தாயின் குழந்தைகள் என்ற அடையாளத்துடன் ஒன்றுபட்டுள்ளோம். (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows South Indian food. It is very delicious. It is very nutritious. It is served in the Banana leaf. I like to have a meal like this every day.

QUESTION PAPER - 16

PTA MODEL-5 : ENGLISH II

1) i b) being swept along, ii d) the filthy liquid, iii a) no way, iv e) the dim light, v c) to swim back. **2)** i – Kumar, ii – Rob Reilly iii – The painter, iv – Shelly, v – Celine. **3)** i c) mistook Hubert for a thief, ii e) seated on the armchair watching TV, iii a) model for child Jesus, iv b) a lady with dark sunglasses, v d) bashing away on the ivories **4)** i c) second, ii b) cathedral, iii a) cart, iv d) collar, v c) five. **5)** i – Yes, he described his past experience. ii- He was dressed in a blue uniform with a skinny, boat shaped cap plonked so precariously on the side of his head. iii- The narrator's father was a giant-like figure and carried a battered brown suit case, strapped together with a large leather belt that amused the narrator. iv- The neighbour enquired about the weather. v- He dropped the suitcase and the belt came undone and the contents spilled out onto the lawn. **6)** i- belonged to someone. ii- came to claim the dog. iii- keep the dog. iv- Frisbee and football in the yard. v- beside him to school. **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9. i)** What for? ii) have a rain coat. iii) Really? Can't you use it further? iv) Why do you want to buy a new one? v) Can you adjust for few weeks? I will get a bonus soon. **10. Mother:** Hey! What are you doing? **Daughter :** I am playing a game in computer. **Mother :** Stop it first. This is not time to play. **Daughter:** Five more minutes please. **Mother:** I warned you several times. **Daughter :** What's wrong in it? **Mother :** This is not good. You are already poor in your studies. **Daughter :** Don't worry. This time I'll score good marks. **Mother :** Then go and study. **Daughter :** Sure. Soon. **11.** I am fine. How are you? I have completed my 10th standard with 350 marks. You know that I am very much interested in music. I want

to join a course in music. I seek your valuable guidance in this regard. Please help me to join the best music college in Tamil Nadu. I am waiting for your reply. Convey my regards to all. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **13. a)** Flood in Virudhunagar **b)** CPPI vocational course for unemployed youth and housewives **c)** PHC celebrates World Epilepsy Day **d)** Eye camp by Lions Club in the city **e)** Vikram bagged gold medal. **14)** i a) Nattuvangam, ii b) 6, iii b) classical dancing, iv c) the diploma course, v d) Vocal music. **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16)** i d) keeps you light and brisk, ii a) Click for a flick, iii e) Long and strong, iv b) Warmth for hours, v c) Tuck yourself into safety. **17.** Family Tree - Madan's Relationship: 1) Mr.Roy is grandfather of Madan 2) Mrs.Roy is grandmother of Madan 3) Amar is father of Madan 4) Sunitha is aunty of Madan 5) Prem is uncle of Madan 6) Mamta is cousin of Madan. **18)** i- wonderful, soft and silk, ii- the pattern. iii- the innocence and virtuousness. iv- to buy this. v- a murderer of innocent children. **19. a)** Show me you ticket. Unless you will pay the fine according to the Railway Rules. Pay the fine and get the receipt. (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows a Railway Platform. It is very crowded. The people are carrying their luggages. They are in a hurry to catch their seats. But their heavy luggage troubles them. Fewer luggage is more comfortable for our journey.

QUESTION PAPER - 17

HALF YEARLY COMMON-2012 : ENGLISH II

1. i) on the front porch **ii)** with a hurt paw **iii)** belonged to **iv)** doctor and patient **v)** as best as he could **2. i)** Shelly **ii)** The painter **iii)** Rob Reilly's father **iv)** Celine **v)** Hubert **3. a)** the real name of the dog **b)** a flying officer in World War II **c)** young and enterprising **d)** a little boy of fourteen **e)** a 45 years old teacher **4. i)** Goldy **ii)** with an accounting firm **iii)** the life of Jesus **iv)** New York **v)** cupboard **5. (i)** The beast of invention refers to the bike, which the brother designed of his own. **(ii)** The brother's thumbs up sign was like that of the character in the old war movie. **(iii)** The boy ran after his brother's bike. So, he was out of breath. **(iv)** His rother's bike came straight to him. He had to escape from the dashing of the bike. **(v)** The boy escaped from the danger by hiding behind the clothes line. **6. i)** she belt out a tune of her own. **ii)** were amazed. **iii)** he had no job. **iv)** the piano **v)** he bought a new piano by paying cash. **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9. (i)** I want to go to the Big Temple **(ii)** This road leads to Big Temple **(iii)** It is five kilo meters from here. **(iv)** Can I get a taxi here? **(v)** Yes. You can. **10. (Shopkeeper-S.K.; Customer-Cus.)** Cus: Good morning sir. S.K.: Good morning. What can I do for you? Cus: I want to buy a new mobile phone. S.K.: Which company mobile do you like to buy? Cus.: I like to buy Nokia . S.K.: O.K. Here are the models. Cus: Sir, Please show me the mobile with camera. S.K.: Here it is. You can choose what you like? Cus: How much does it cost? S.K.: It costs Rs 5000/-. Cus: Thankyou sir. S.K.: Welcome **11.** A team of fifty students accompanied by two teachers are willing to visit

your factory. We want to know how your products are manufactured. It is only for our educational purpose. Kindly give us permission and let us know your convenience and arrangements. Thank you. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **13.** (a) Chennai. Dec.22: A new Order was passed by the Government of Tamil Nadu. According to that mobile phones are banned in school campus. b) Kerala. Dec.22: A new planet was discovered by an Indian Scientist last week. It was named as Sakthi. c) New Delhi. Dec.22: Prime Minister is going to inaugurate the 55th National Games held in Delhi next week. Barack Obama is the chief guest. d) Chennai. Dec.22: A locked house was burgled in Mylapore, Chennai. Rs.6 lakhs worth jewels were stolen. e) Mumbai. Dec.22: Chennai Super Kings beat Mumbai Indians in the IPL T20 season-8 Match. Smith scored fifty. **14.** i) 5 ii) True iii) higher than iv) 4.1 v) oil **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16.** a) A sparkling smile b) The magic of words c) A new style in cooking d) Cool and pleasant e) Add taste **17.** Go straight along the main road (westward). Turn to the left cut after the Nehru Park You will find a temple in the opposite side. But you go straight. You will find the Government Hospital next to the temple. **18.** i) a morning in summer ii) sing on every tree iii) huntsman iv) school in summer morning v) in sighing and dismay. **19.** (a) Go straight. State Bank of India is on your left side. Cross the road opposite to that. Enter to the cut near Ganesh mess. Turn right. There you see a post office. You can find the police station nearby. (OR) **19** (b) This picture shows the Taj Mahal. It is one of the wonders of the world. It is situated on the banks of the river Yamuna in India. Sha Jahan built this in memory of his wife Mumtaz. It is covered with white marble. It has very beautiful and majestic look. It stands as the symbol of love.

QUESTION PAPER SET- 18

HALF YEARLY COMMON-2013 : ENGLISH II

1. i) a large horse ii) pulling a cart iii) brand new piano iv) the delivery men v) small living room **2.** a) Shelly b) Hubert c) Kumar d) Rex Coker's brother e) Celine **3.** a) name given by Shelly to his dog b) a dirty young man c) Wife of Serge d) ever loving and caring e) Waylaid Hubert **4.** i) Sam ii) accounting iii) teacher iv) invention v) the three thieves **5.** i) 'The life of Jesus' was the subject. ii) The artist couldn't find models for the Child Jesus and Judas Iscariot. iii) The artist saw a boy whom he needed for his portrait. The boy's face stirred his heart. iv) It was the face of an angel. v) The fear of his doubt about finishing his masterpiece haunted the artist. **6.** i) to the front path of our home ii) standing on the veranda iii) his suitcase iv) a newspaper advertisement v) he bought his mum a new piano **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9. Doctor:** What is your problem? *Doctor :* How long do you have this problem? *Doctor:* Do you get headache? *Doctor:* Take this medicine *Doctor:* You continue this medicine for a week. **10 Customer:** Good Morning, sir! *Shop keeper:* What do you want? *Customer:* I want an LED

TV. *Shop keeper:* Which brand do you like, sir? *Customer:* I want Sony TV. *Shop keeper:* What features do you want in it? *Customer:* I want 52 inches along with 3D provision *Shop keeper:* Here it is, sir. It costs Rs.90,000 *Customer:* Could I pay the money through debit card? *Shop keeper:* Yes sir. May I pack this for you? *Customer:* Yes. **11.** I am fine. How are you? I am very happy to invite you for the Pongal festival in our village. I wish to spend this Pongal with you. There is lot of celebrations in our village. If you come, we will enjoy them. Please do come. Convey my regards to all. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **13.** i) Chennai, Dec.17: The Government of Tamil Nadu has banned the use of mobile phones in schools. It will be extended to colleges soon. ii) Chennai, Dec.17: The Foreign Secretary will meet the Chief Minister tomorrow. They will discuss the rehabilitation of Srilankan refugees. iii) Chennai, Dec.17: The Dutch teens who were kidnapped by the terrorists were restored. They arrived for union with their family. iv) New Delhi, Dec.17: Indian Prime Minister will leave for Russia next week. He is invited by Russian Prime Minister. v) Kolkata, Dec.17: Indian Cricket team is going to meet Bangladesh team in the opening match of the World Cup 2019. The match will held at Lords, England. **14.** 1) oil 2) True 3) coal 4) nuclear 5) 91% **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own.** **16.** a) Sharpen your knowledge b) paint your world c) smooth flooring d) browse into the world e) refresh yourself **17.** 1. Go straight along the road. 2. Turn Right. 3. Go straight along the Main Road. 4. Walk past the play ground. 5. You'll find Raju Hospital on your left side. **18.** i) all is still ii) sleep has closed your eyes iii) a pinch of gold and some fairy sand. iv) gold beams v) land of dreams **19.** a) The bridge is under repair. It is hard to cross it. All Light Motor Vehicles and Heavy Motor Vehicles are advised to use new bridge. (OR) **19.** b) This picture is titled as 'A joy in the rain'. Some children are playing in the rain. They are very happy. They enjoy the rain. They help each other.

QUESTION PAPER - 19

HALF YEARLY DECEMBER 2014 - ENGLISH II

1. i) of Lunel ii) council worker iii) by rain water iv) had disappeared v) she was dead **2.** i) Celine ii) Hubert iii) The Artist / The Painter iv) Shelly v) Kumar **3.** a) Owner of the guide dog b) A neighbour of Celine c) A wall painting d) A clever little boy e) Young and enterprising **4.** i) c) his toy first aid kit ii) d) with an auditing firm iii) e) a bike iv) b) an angel v) a) sojourn **5.** i) Shelly's mother guessed that the dog probably belonged to someone. ii) Shelly planned to keep the dog with him. But Shelly's mother decided to find the dog's owner. So his heart sank. iii) Shelly's mother put a notice (advertisement) in the newspaper and tried to find out the owner of the dog. iv) Since no one came to claim the dog for a long time, Shelly says that it was the longest wait of his life. v) No. No one came to claim the dog. / Yes. A blind lady came to claim the dog in the last part of the story. **6.** i) she saw the piano ii) herself to play iii)

enough is enough iv) within a month v) an accomplished pianist (a good / perfect / skilful / talented pianist) 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 9. i) May I come in, Sir? ii) What do you want? iii) How much I have to pay? iv) How many books can I borrow at a time? v) When should I return the books? 10. Patient: May I come in Sir? Doctor: Yes come in. Patient: Good Morning, Sir. Doctor: Good Morning. What is your Problem? Patient: I am suffering from stomachache. Doctor: How long ? Patient : From yesterday, Sir. Doctor: O.K. Take this medicine twice a day and Pay Rs.50. Patient: Thank you, Sir. Doctor: welcome. 11. I am living in the above mentioned address. There are no street lamps in our locality. People suffer a lot during night times. Chain snatches and accidents takes place every now and then. So I request you to provide street lamps as early as possible. 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 13. a) Agra. April 2: Thirty Child labourers were rescued from a chemical factory in Agra. The police arrested its owner. b) Chennai, April 1: There were a sudden fall in price of Gold in all cities. It is due to the reduction of Excise duty for gold by the central Government. c) Chennai, April 1: Concrete houses will be built for the poor near Srirangam before 2016. Home Minister announced this news yesterday. d) Trichy, Oct.19: Tamil Nadu Education Minister made a surprise visit to schools near Srirangam yesterday. He along with the Chief Educational officer of Trichy inspected the drinking water facilities there e) Chennai, April 2: Rockfort Express derailed near Viruhampakkam railway station yesterday. 20 passengers were injured in the accident. 14. i) c) Engineering ii) d) Foreign Studies iii) a) 8% iv) c) 15% v) b) the same as 15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 16. a) For your loved ones b) Spend happily Pay later c) Makes your kitchen attractive d) Speedy grind e) Brings God home 17. 1) Step down the National Highways (Road) and turn left 2) Go straight along the Highways (Road) 3) Walk past the medical shop. 4) Don't turn in the left side street 5) Walk few steps. 6) Turn right and cross the National High way. 7) Go straight along the cut road. 8) You will find Railway station before you. 18. i) in a summer morning ii) skylark iii) sweet company iv) drives away the joy/happiness v) in sighing and dismay (disappointment) 19. (a) Go straight along the road from the bus stop. Turn into the third street on your right side. Walk few steps. Turn into the left side lane. There you will find the Zoo. (OR) 19. (b): This picture shows a science exhibition. The students are very eager in it. A boy is explaining his model. The girls are keenly listening. I think it's about solar light. Their product 'The Stadium' is very beautiful. I like this picture.

QUESTION PAPER - 20

WAY TO SUCCESS - MODEL PUBLIC EXAM-2014

1. i) drifted ii) honking iii) babble iv) jostling v) unsure 2. i) Shelly ii) Bonnie Chamberlain / Narrator of the story 'The face of Judas Iscariot' iii) Rob Reilly iv) Louise Martinez / Neighbour (of Celine/Serge) v) Kumar 3. (a)

Judas model (b) Rob's Father (c) Rex Coker's brother (d) old man (e) Kumar 4. (i) Labrador (ii) A couple of (iii) 22.09.2003 (iv) ingenuity (v) specks 5. i) Serge was a 43 year old Council worker. ii) Frequent floods made Lunel swampy. iii) No. iv) Celine stepped over a low hedge. v) Celine fell into a manhole/drain / the flood water. 6. i) beat him black and blue. ii) weary way across to a palatial mansion hoping to get some help. iii) staggered inside. iv) and wait until night to plunder the household. v) to warn the household of the impending danger. 7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 9. Father: How are you? Son: Tomorrow we will go on an excursion. Son: We will return on... Son: I need... Father: May I transfer the amount to your account? 10. Student: May I come in, Sir? Principal: Yes. What do you want? Student: I want to convey a happy news, sir. Principal: What' that? Student: I've got the first place in Statal Level Competitive Exam in English. Principal: Congrats! I think your interest and hard work brings you this achievement. Student: Not only that, sir. It is because of your motivation and English Teacher's coaching also. Principal: Have you informed your parents? Student: No sir. Principal: Go and inform them at first. They will be happy. Student: Okay. Thank you sir. Principal: Thank you and All the best. 11. Hope this letter will find you in good health and high spirits. Here we are all fine. My summer vacation starts from the second week of April. I wish to come to Chennai. I want to visit the important places in Chennai especially the Birla Planetarium. We are asked by our science teacher to visit the place, if we have a chance. I hope you that you will engage me two or three days. Please inform your schedule and plan our trip. I expect your letter eagerly. Convey my regards to all. 12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 13. a) Chennai. Dec.22: Department of Education is planned to introduce new teaching techniques for school teachers this year. This will be implemented by three phases. b) Delhi, April 2: The Prime Minister of India will attend United Nations Organisation meeting at Geneva tomorrow. He leaves from Delhi today. c) Delhi, June 20: Indian cricket team won the world cup 2014. It beat Australia in the finals by 100 runs. d) Delhi, July 15: Reserve Bank of India has released its new Rs.1,000 coin. It has released in memory of Former Chief Minister Mr.K.Kamarajar birthday. e) Trichy, April 2: There was a heavy rain in Trichy yesterday. So the District Collector announced holiday for all the schools. 14. i) literacy rate ii) Kerala iii) True iv) Karnataka v) 14 % 15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own 16. A) Sweet gift to your friend B) Smooth and silky C) Secret of my energy D) Time in your hand E) Knowledge bank. 17. Go straight along the Mount Road. Turn right. Go straight along the 1st street. Turn right. Go straight along the Gandhi Road. Turn left. Go straight along the 1st street. After few minutes' walk, you will find the Hospital. 18. a) every known living creature. b) have a keen look on it/look closely c) the beauty d) search for e) what we see 19. a) Caution: This bridge is under repair. Four wheelers and heavy vehicles

are instructed to go by the new bridge. (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows the march of elephants in a festival. The elephants are beautifully decorated. We can see such festivals in Kerala. The mahouts on the elephants are carrying parasols (umbrellas) and feather fans. It's a lovely and beautiful picture.

QUESTION PAPER - 21

WAY TO SUCCESS - MODEL PUBLIC EXAM-2015

1. i) not so lucky ii) fast to stop iii) under his chin iv) a flip off v) to help him **2.** i) The painter/Artist ii) Shelly iii) Diane iv) Rob's Dad/author's Dad/ Dad v) Kumar's father **3.** a) Shelly b) Jack Poderoso c) Motor bike d) Jesus model e) Hubert **4.** i) Diane & Sam ii) Judas Iscariot iii) three iv) cross bar v) Louise Martinez **5.** i) The words beast of an invention referred to the bike. ii) The brother held his thumb up for contact just like in those old war- movies. iii) The boy tried to keep up running with the bike. It made the boy out of breath. iv) The bike was headed straight for the boy at a high rate of speed. It was about to hit the boy. This was the danger. v) The boy escaped under the clothes line to the back fence. **6.** i) the plastic pipe ii) like photographs iii) in two weeks time iv) Amandine v) squabble they had **7 - 8. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **9.** (i) Are you the Post Master? (ii) I want to send a money order. What is the commission? (iii) I want to send it to Chennai. (iv) Yes. You can do so. (v) Thank you. **10.** (Homemaker-HM; Gas Agency Staff - G.A.S.) HM: Hello, Is this Surya Gas Company? GAS: Yes, What can I do for you? HM: I want to book a cylinder for the next month? GAS: May I know your consumer number? HM: Yes. It is 606565. GAS: Ok. Madam. HM: When will I get the cylinder? GAS: Within a week, Madam. HM: Thank you. GAS: Welcome. **11.** I wish to inform you that I am a student of Nehru Memorial College in our city. For my scholarship purpose, I need a savings account in your bank. I want to know the procedures of opening an account. Please send me the brochures regarding that. I shall be thankful to you for your early response in this regard. **12. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **13.** a) Delhi, June 20: Indian cricket team won the fifth One Day International Match against Srilanka. It clinches the Hero Cup. b) New Delhi, April 5: Our Indian Prime Minister has launched 'Clean India Scheme' in Delhi. Soon it will be extended into all other states. c) Chennai, April 1: All the vacancies in Education Department will be filled soon. Tamilnadu Education Minister announced it in Chennai yesterday. d) Chennai, April 1: Tamilnadu Electricity Board Minister announced that there will be no power cut from June. More solar power plants are going to be set up in Ramanathapuram District soon by Government of Tamilnadu. e) Chennai, Jan 25: Tamilnadu Educational Minister announced 10th and +2 public examination dates of this year. Exams start from March 1 and end in April 15. **14.** i) Petroleum ii) Hydroelectric & Others iii) Hydroelectric iv) Petroleum & Hydroelectric v) True **15. Refer way to success guide / Make your own** **16.** a)

For a confident smile b) A sweet gift c) Flawless writing d) Chill breeze inside the home e) Walk gently **17.** 1) Step down the road and turn left 2) Go straight along the Main road 3) Skip the traffic circle. 4) Go straight and Turn left to the 2nd lane 5) You will find the Bose Park opposite to SK Hospital on your right side. (OR) 1) Go straight along the Main road 2) Turn left and enter into 1st lane. 3) Go to the end and turn right. 4) Reach Patel Road and go straight. 5) Few minutes' walk turn right to the 2nd lane and walk 6) You will find the Bose Park opposite to SK Hospital on your right side. **18.** i) afraid of their / shiver for ii) to face the exams / to attend the exams iii) get victory / get success iv) the ingredient / part / element v) the game of education **19.** a) In order to open Small Savings Account, Fill this form. Paste your photograph here. You have to submit your Driving Licence. Any one of the account holders of this bank must introduce you. You have to deposit Rs.500/- (OR) **19. b)** The picture shows a sitting room of a house. There are luxurious furniture in the room. He room was neat and clean. I want to keep my house like this. It reminds me my house.

குறிப்புகள்